

A

a, an

I *indef art* an; **an almond** an

mandal; **a butterfly** an iywol

II *prep (per)* par; **2 marks a kilo** ti merkas par kilo; **once a month** aunts inte mant, aunts par mant

AA *abbrev (Automobile Association)* ≈ ZAZ [= Zuraz Automobilarzolidatʃon]

abandon *v* abalassen

abbreviate *v* abkorten

abbreviation *n* abkortin

abdomen *n* bajek

abide *v (tolerate)* tolden, (*ARCH, remain, reside*) jolfamen*

ability *n* kenth, abelnas; **ability to dance** danskenth

able *a* knep, fërti, abel; **be able** *v* aux zichten *irreg*

abomination *n* grül
about

I *prep (relating to)* böya, (*INF*) bö; **talk about it** paptʃen böya iet; **be about (concern)** huen met; **(just) about to go** (talk) böya 'e alen; **about to** ohn te nü ew 'e

II *prep (referring to place)* böya, (*INF*) bö; **walk about the town** anvülen böya te tʃtät

III *adv (approx)* nëir, (*INF*) bö; **about twenty people** nëir twansi persones; **at about two o'clock** nëir/bö ti tʃsüres

♦ **about this** eriyw; **about that** leriyw; **about it** leriyw; **about which** leriyw; **about what** eywi

above *adv (higher up, overhead)* ob, (*greater, more than*) ober; *prep (position, covering)* ober, (*position, across*) ther, (*higher up, overhead*) ob; [see also "over"]; **it's**

above us et'st ob iven; **it's moving above us** (*to cover*) et wäir ober iven; **it's moving above us** (*passing*) et wäir ther iven; **aged 16 and above** temzix yuras und ober; **above the house** ober te homze; **the sky above** te wulken ob; **above all** fränvor iğé; **above here** eridob; **above there** leridob; **above it** leridob; **above which** leridob; **above what** oberwi

abroad *n (another country)* oterlant; **be abroad** isten int oterlant; **go abroad** alen i oterlant

absence *n* abwésinas, nath

absent *a* abwési

absolute *a* absolut

absolutely *adv* absolut, äl

abundance *n* riy

abundant *a* riy [=]

abundantly *adv* riyen

abuse *n (verbal)* biledin; *v (hurl abuse at)* bileden*, (*misuse*) mesütighen

abusive *a* bileditʃ

abyss *n* abis

accent *n* aksent, (*diacritical mark*) merk

accept *v (take, agree)* ohnvéperen

acceptable *a* ohnvéperbër

access *n* iğäl; *v* ialen *irreg*

accident *n* ifoll

accidental *a* ifolli, (*not wilful*) nanwilli, (*without knowing*) nanbiwiti; *a predic (not wilful)* nanwohn, (*without knowing*) nanbiwütan

accommodation *n (place to stay)* loğiy, (*premises*) bu, seölth

accompany *v (associate)* fiulen, (*go with*) metalen *irreg*

accomplish *v* yirighen

according: according to pastʃi

accordion *n* akordéon

account *n* rekniin; **account for** yiben rekniin vor; **take into account** huen int rekniin; **take account of** huen int rekniin
accurate *a* (*exact*) smelan, (*correct*) drüchi, (*precise*) presis
accuse *v* axklachen
accustom *v* wenen; **be accustomed to** *v* pliyen *irreg*
ace *n* äs
acetic acid *n* ätighzur
ache *n* pön; *v* pönen
achievable *a* yirighbër
achieve *v* yirighen
achievement *n* yirighatš
acid *a/n* zur
acidic *a* zur
acidity *n* zurnas
acknowledge *v* opkännen*
acorn *n* ékel
acoustic *a* akustifš
acquire *v* vegnen*
acre *n* ekar [*former Jameldic measurement of area; = 4,876.8 m² (i.e. about 1.2 English acres); see Encyc. Jam.: “Weights and measures”*]
across
I *prep* (*from one side to the other*) ober; **I’m coming across** me kümne ober; **walk across the street** anvülen ober te strät
II *prep* (*on the other side of*) ther, (*opposite*) nober; **the houses across the street** te homzes ther te strät, te homzes nober
III *adv* (*width*) bredh; **20 cm across** 20 cm bredh/vit
act *v* akten, (*behave*) biparten, hantlen*
action *n* däär, aktšon
activate *v* binaktiven
active *a* (*showing signs of activity, effective*) aktiv, (*busy*) biköm
activity *n* aktivit, däär, (*operations*) bidrif

actor *n* aktör
actual *a* rëel, werkilauk
actually *adv* (*really*) werkilauk, zowër, rëel, (*in fact*) intedédh
acupuncture *n* akupüktür
acute *a* akut; **acute accent** *n* akutmerk
A.D. *abbrev* p.Ch. [= pastš Christ]
adapt *vti* yipässen
add *v* fogen*, ifogen*, (*figures*) isemtallen
addition *n* isemtallin
address *n* adressa, (*speech*) spräk; *v* (*speak to*) haspräken *irreg*
adjective *n* ağektiv
adjust *v* hapässen
adjustment *n* hapässin
admire *v* hawuntaren
admission *n* (*confession*) yeghth
admit *v* (*confess*) yaaen *irreg pres*
ado: much ado about nothing *an* bohl woh und pau üla [*much crying and little wool*]
adorn *v* bišohnen
adroit *a* ferti
adult *a* optwass, rip; *n* optwassel
adulterer *n* éwabrekar
adultery *n* éwabrek
advance *v* vorandalen *irreg*, vorwäiren; *vt* (*promote*) steften
advanced *a* avansi
advantage *n* vordel; **take advantage of** *v* brüken
adventure *n* aventür
advertisement *n* réklam
advice *n* rad
advise *v* raden *irreg*
adze *n* dessel
aerodynamic *a* ärodinamifš
aeroplane *n* wöltugh, wölmatšine
afar: from afar ot te ferth
affair *n* (*matter*) sak
affect *v* axwawüben
affection *n* liub, (*leaning*) hlinin
afflict *v* steören

afford *v* laatsten

afoot *adv* ax te possin

aforementioned *adv* eridob

afraid *a* yifari, (*INF*) bäng

Africa *n* Afrika

after

I prep pasts; **after breakfast** pasts rastmest; **name sb after sb** nimenen ansan pasts ansan; **after three o'clock** pasts threnü (skel)

II adv (afterwards) pastsand; **I felt sick after that** me wä meslauk pastsand; **after it** leripasts; **after that** leripasts; **after which** leripasts; **the day after** te däi leripasts; **after what** pastswi

III cj (as soon as) wenpasts; **soon after they ate, they left** wenpasts tem mast, tem less

♦ **after all** ax t'endi; **he's only a boy, after all** (*speaker expects listener to agree*) e'st si veln an knap; **time after time** wëthfald, wëthfald dövö, wëths

afternoon *n* pastsmit

aftershave *n* skarlotia

afterthought *n* paststhäch

afterward(s) *adv* pastsand

again *adv* dövö, (*ARCH*) ägh, (*one more time*) efs an tsüda; **porridge again?** jauwerbriy dövö?; **start again** köminen dövö; **again and again** wëths, wëthfald dövö; **now and again** tisktsüdas, tisks, ab und ohn

against *prep (compared to, in opposition to)* kontraja, (*in opposition to, towards, touching*) jem; **against here** erijem; **against which** *adv* lerijem; **against what** jemwi

age *n* eltit, (*old age*) elddhom, (*aeon*) év; *v* elten

aged *a* (*elderly*) eldan

agenda *n* konventionöördern, öördern, (*FIG*) liste

aggression *n* agrefson, forz und ferz

aggressive *a* agressiv, haföllin

ago *adv* vorvor; **two years ago** ti yuras vorvor; **a short while ago** jind za

agony *n* quel

agree *v* oberstemen [*with: met*], (*make an agreement*) abpaptfsen; *vi (with each other)* metfstemen

agreement *n* oberstematfs

agriculture *n* barbidrif

ah *interj* aah

ahead *adv (in advance (of))* frän; *prep ((positioned) in front of)* fränvor, frän; **ahead of me** frän ime; **he went ahead** e h'olt frän; **the road ahead** te vias frän(vor)

aid *n* helne; *v* helneğen, helnen*

aim *n* til

air *n* ät, (*open air*) loft

air conditioning

n ätistartstemwerk

airing cupboard *n* wärmkest

airlock *n* ätslüs

airport *n* wölhaaf

alarm clock *n* wak-or

Albania *n* Albania

albeit *cj* tügo

album *n (music)* album

alchemist *n* altsemiar

alchemy *n* altsemia

alcohol *n* alkohol

alder *n (tree)* öls

alder buckthorn *n* breskbaam

alderman *n* radat

ale *n* ala

alert *a* waksem

algorithm *n* algorithmma

alike *a* yilauk

alive *a* elévin

all *a/pron* igé; *a/adv* äl [*not used after pronouns*]

♦ **all the chocolate** iğé/äl te ƒsokolat; **all my socks** iğé/äl meü ƒstocken; **all of us/them** ven/tem iğé; **we all jumped** ven iğé saltha; **that's all** et'st iğé; **all day** äł wil te däi, däilink

♦ **above all** fränvor iğé; **after all** ax t'endi; **all right** a int ördern; *interj* wel; **all alone** auntan und älan; **all-powerful** älmeyti

♦ **anything at all** äł yüetes; **he doesn't love her at all** e na liub werkilauk ies; **no one at all** äł nan; **not at all** nazë, jütel na, total na; **nothing at all** äł nates

♦ **first/best of all** most auntš/gutüt; **is that all?** (*disappointedly*) wës et namor?, (*in shop*) anstes mor?, jist et iğé (tese)?; **she gave it her all** es yeb äł i vor iet

♦ **all of the following: a, b and c** zoäl a, b und c; **all told** és total, lass und förn [*salmon and trout*]

allergy n alergé

alley n stije

allow v (*allow action*) ören, (*allow sth*) laven, (ARCH) onen; **she is allowed to go** es ave öraƒš 'e alen, es zicht alen; **skateboarding is allowed in the park** skaatplankaridin jist öri inte park; **allow to become x** v ören (bikünnen) x; **allow itself to become x** v ören i x [*it did not allow itself to be found/solved; personification of awkward object*]

alloy n legarin; v legaren

almighty a/n älmeyti

almond n mandal

almost adv (*near, nearly*) bi

alone a/adv älan

along / prep endlink; **I walk along the street** m'anvül endlink te strät

// adv vorand; **I walk along** (*no indir obj*) m'anvül vorand

aloud adv otvos; [*see "loud"*]

alphabet n alfabét

alphabetical a alfabétifš

Alps n pl Alpes

already adv biréde, (INF) réde

Alsace n Elsaas

Alsatian a (*native of, or concerning, Alsace; not the dog*) Elsaz

also adv jund, (ARCH) ägh; **and also** zowel

altar n altar

alternative a wixellauk; a/n alternativ

although cj tügo

aluminium n aluminium

always adv zë

a.m. abbrev vorü [= vorvormit'ü]

amaze v optbaazen

amazing a optbaazin

ambassador n ambayatar

America n Amerika

American a Amerikaz; **American English** a Amerikaz-Anglaz

amethyst n amethist

amid prep intmit

among prep intmit, (*out from*) ot (wrun), (*with*) met; **among them** leritisk; **among what** tiskwi

amount n meni

ampersand n ettaaken

amphibian n amfibia

amuse v unterhuen *irreg pres*

amusing a pratan, unterhuin

an indef art an [*see "a, an"*]

anaesthetise v bidäfen

and cj und; abbrev u. [= und]; **and also** zowel; **better and better** guto ohn gut, guto zowel gut; **and so forth** und zo frand; **and so on** und zo frand

angel n angil

anger n taan

angle n (MATH) wenjel, (*corner*)

korn, (heading) drechтин

angleball *n* wenjeldönt [national sport of Zuraalant, not to be confused with any other game with a similar English name; see *Encyc. Jam.*: “Angleball”]

angry *a* taani, bos

anguish *n* quel, pön

animal *n* diur, animal

animalistic *a* animalitš

ankle *n* ankel

anniversary *n* (celebration)

yurafesta, (general) yuradäi

announce *v* optchanden

announcement *n* optchandatš

annoy *v* ergoren

anoint *v* opnimenen, (salve) salben, (FIG, religious) ohnsalben

another *pron* (different) an uth(i),

(additional) eš an; **another**

donkey (a different one) an uthi

aasel, (yet another one) eš an

aasel; **one another** anes met

iven/iyen/item pagé

answer *n* resport, wäut, (solution)

laasin; *v* responenten, säiren *irreg*

ant *n* ameta

anteater *n* ametaäsat

antenna *n* antena

anti- *pref* anti-

antibiotic *a/n* antibiotitš

antibody *n* antiliy

anticipate *v* optwäiten

anticipation *n* optwäitin;

anticipation joy *n* optwäitinfröda

[happiness caused by looking forward to something]

anticlockwise

adv kontrasonnenwīs

anti-inflammatory

n antijolstekinmita

antimatter *n* antimatira

antiquity *n* (period) elddhom, (old age) elddhom

anvil *n* emboss

anxiety *n* bisorginas, nanrast, sorg

anxious *a* bisorgi, nanrastsem,

(DIAL: VZ.) inquiet

any

I *a/pron/adv* (some) ans [=], (it doesn't matter which, as long as there's one) yüé [=], (every) ëdar [=]; **any cake will do** yüé kohk yanä; **do you have any (cake)?** ave ye ans (kohk)?; **I haven't any** m'ave nan; **I haven't any money** m'ave na gelt; **is there any more?** wés mor?; **there isn't any more** et na wés mor

II *adv* (preference; rating goodness or badness) iyrš; **is it any good?** jist et iyrš gut?

anybody *pron* ansan, ëdaran

anyone *pron* ansan, ëdaran, yüéan

anything *pron* anstes, yüétes;

anything at all äl yüétes

anyway *adv* (besides) obertes,

(incidentally) oberisü,

(nevertheless) éfenwel; *interj* wel,

welzo, (wrenching conversation

back to original topic) zowel

anywhere *adv* ansau, yüéau

apart *a/adv* parski; **apart from** [see “besides”]; **apart from that** leribi;

apart from what biwi

apartment *n* plat, platfamin

apologise *v* bideštšilden

apostle *n* apostil

apostrophe *n* apostrof,

otläfkomma

apparatus *n* aparat

apparent *a* (seeming) tšēnlauk

appeal *v* (to s.o. for) birohpen *irreg*

appear *v* (become known) kethen, (become visible) yišsanen, (seem, look) otvisen, (suddenly) pinken

appearance *n* (countenance) otviš

appellation *n* binimenin, titel

appendix *n* (organ) blindthram, (to book) ohnhujel

apple *n* apel

applet *n* (COMP) programja

apply *v* (*be relevant*) yeldhen *irreg*,
(*put on, use*) ohnplasen
appoint *v* (*decide*) jolkläzen, (*name*,
anoint) opnimenen, (*ARCH*)
binemen, nemen
appointment *n* (*being appointed*)
opnimenatš, (*time*) abpaptth;
make an appointment
abpaptšen
appreciate *vt* (*value*) werthšeten
approach *n* binëirin, igäl;
vt binëiren
approach angle *n* (*SPORT*) iyviš
[angleball]
appropriate *a* pässin
approval *n* gutprobatš
approve *v* gutproben
apricot *n* abrikos
April *n* Äprél
apron *n* skör
Arabic *a* Arabiš
arbitrary *a* willkurlauk
arch *n* wälf; *v* walfen
arch- *pref* artš-
archaic *a* (*ancient*) eldan,
elddhomlauk,
(*outdated/antiquated*) archäitš
archangel *n* artšangil
archive *n* archiv; *v* binarchiven,
reden int archiv
Arctic *a* arktiš; *n* arktis
area *n* konträ; **Area 10** Zona 10
argue *v* štraaden *irreg*, ziven,
feyten *irreg*
argument *n* štraad, ziva, feyt
arid *a* tör
arise *v* opkünnen* *irreg*
ark *n* ark
arm *n* arm; *v* biwepanen
armadillo *n* vërdindass
Armenia *a* Armenia
armour *n* vërdin
army *n* armé
aromatic *a* rëuksem
around *adv/prep* böyäd

arrange *v* prinžen int ördern *irreg*,
(*sort*) šsiften, (*make an*
arrangement/agreement)
abpaptšen
arrangement *n* (*verbal*) abpaptth
array *v* otréden
arrival *n* ikümnatš
arrive *v* ikünnen* *irreg*
arrogance *n* himäud
arrogant *a* himäudi, i-optblajin
arrow *n* píl
art *n* (*taste/artwork*) arta, (*ability*)
kenth
artery *n* släj-ér
artichoke: globe artichoke
n kartšofa; **Jerusalem artichoke**
n ertpir
article *n* (*essay, item*) artikel
artificial *a* artifisiel
artist *n* artar
as *cj* (*same as, on behalf of*) és, (*at the*
same time) é, (*like*) lauk, lauk és,
(*since, because*) bisilt
◆ **as I was leaving** (*at the same*
time) é me less; é me wä ax te
läisin
◆ **as if** és eöx; **as though** és eöx
◆ **as for** (*concerning*) böya
◆ **as... as** és... és; **as dark as night**
és ğunk és nin
◆ **as far as** zowel, zofer; **as far as**
I know zowel me känne
◆ **as well as** zowel; **he ate three**
bars of chocolate, as well as a
whole pack of Custard Creams e
mast thren tablenjas šsokolat,
zowel an jüteli kan »Custard
Creams«
◆ **as long as** (*provided that*) zolink;
as much as és weth és; zoerns;
as little as zominik; **as soon as**
wenpastš
ascend *v* optštizen *irreg*, opzovaten,
(*of balloons etc. once released*)
follen wulkenand *irreg*

ascent *n* optstüzin

ash *n* (*cinders*) ask, sint, (*tree*) esk

ashamed: feel ashamed *vr* tšomen

i [*about/of: ober*]; **you should be**

ashamed of yourself tšom zo!;

tšom i iye!

Asia *n* Azia

aside *adv* izab

ask *v* frégen *irreg*; *vt* hazemären;

vti (*polite, ask for sth*) zemären;

ask for *v* (*cadge*) krakaaen,

tšlouren

asleep *a* tšlipin; **fall asleep**

v inttšlipen

asparagus *n* asperğa

assemble *v* (*come together*)

metsemelen

assembly *n* (*gathering*) metsemelin

assess *v* oberwigheten *irreg*, (*value*)

tšeten

assist *v* helneğen, helnen*

assistance *n* helne

associate *n* (*fellow*) fiulat; *v* (*meet*

with) fiulen, (*connect notionally*)

jolbinden *irreg*

association *n* (*notional connection*)

jolbindin, (*organisation*)

zolidatšon, (*work together*)

metwawubin

assure *v* bisegharen, segharen

asterisk *n* asterisk, stér; **pair of**

asterisks *n* stérpär

asterism *n* (*three asterisks*)

asterism, stérgrupja

asteroid *n* asteröid

astonish *v* fassläjen* *irreg*,

optbaazen

astonished *a/pp stat* fassläji; *a*

predic/pp dyn fasslüjan

astound *v* optbaazen

astronaut *n* rümaförat

astronomical *a* astronomitš

asynchronous *a* asinchronitš

at

I prep (*direction*) ax; **look at sth**

visen ax anstes; **throw sth at sb**
thräyen anstes ax ansan

II prep (*position/location*) int, ohn,

ax; **at John's** int Jonü; **at school**

int tšüle; **at sea** inte miyr; **at the**

chemist's inte fruktkohkarü; **at**

the door/piano ax te tür/piano;

at the junction ohn/ax te

viaskrüsin; **at the top** ohn te top;

James is at home Jametš jist int

homz

III prep (*time*) ax, int; **at 3 o'clock**

ax thren tšüдрес, ax threnü

(skel); **at dawn** ax

morn(kümnin); **at night** int nin,

nintšüdas, nins; **at the moment**

vort'nü

IV prep (*rates/speed*) vor [*or not*

translated]; **10 at £3 each** 10 vor

Mka12 par an; 10 vor Mka12

pağé; **drive at 50 mph** drifen 80

kmfš

V n (*at sign*) axreng, ax

♦ **be good at sth** (*activity*) isten

gut int anstes

♦ **at once** förs, lerimet;

nanparski; **at this time** eridax; **at**

that time leridax

Atlantic (Ocean)

n Atlantitš(oséan)

atmosphere *n* atmosfär

atone *v* saanen

atonement *n* saanačš

atrocities *n* grül

attach *vt* ibinden *irreg*

attached *a/pp stat* ibindi; *a predic/pp*

dyn ibondan

attachment *n* (*fondness*) ibindačš,

(*thing attached*) ibindel

attack *n* hafoll; *v* hafollen *irreg*;

heart attack *n* hertahafoll

attain *v* yirighen

attempt *n* ižranin; *v* ižranen

attend *v* ohnwäiten

attention *n* ohnwäitačš; **pay**

attention isten ohnwäitin [*to: vor*];
 optpässen [*to: vor*]
attentive *a* ohnwäitin
attic *n* (room) thackzomfS, (space)
 thackrüma
attire *n* wäd
attitude *n* huin, starepunkt,
 thächwäs
attract *v* hatiäen *irreg*
attractive *a* hatiäin, precht, tsohn
attribute *n* (COMP) atribut, (COMP,
 quality) éannas
aubergine *n* äuberğin
August *n* Äugüt
aunt *n* ante
Australia *n* Australia
Austria *n* Üstri
authentic *a* eche
authenticate *v* authentikaren
authentication *n* authentikaſon
author *n* autör, dichtat
authorisation *n* autörizaſon
authorise *v* autörizen
authority *n* autörit
auto- *a* auto-
automatic *a* automatifS
autumn *n* äutim, heftS
auxiliary *a/pref* heln-
available *a* yirighbër
avenge *v* wraken
average *n* puspñeth; **on average** int
 puspñeth
avoid *v* mithen *irreg*
await *v* hawäiten
awake *a* waak, yiwaki
aware *a* (awake) yiwaki
away *adv* för; *a* (gone away) förali
 ♦ **away from** *adv/prep* förab; **away**
from here eriför; **away from this**
 eriför; **away from it** leriför; **away**
from that leriför; **away from**
there leriför; **away from which**
 leriför; **away from what** förwi
 ♦ **two hours away** ti tSüдрес för;
they are away in Germany tem

ist förali int DéttSi

awful *a* (cruel, horrible, horrid)
 grusem, (dreadful, terrible,
 terrifying) tSreklauk, (fearsome)
 faresem, (miserable, wretched)
 lendi, (INF) farghwifin [see *Encyc.*
Jam.: “Pig-wiping”]
awkward *a* (clumsy) klodelifS,
 lober, nanhantifS, (INF, clumsy)
 homarhantifS, (INF, liable to bump
 into things) yelnbonziſ
axe *n* axa
axle *n* asse
aye *adv* jey

B

baa *n* beh
baby *n* bäbe, bërñ, (ARCH/POET)
 wight
back
I *adv* za; **can I have it back?** zicht
 me aven za iet?; **come back to**
me kümneyë za i ime; **welcome**
back! willkümne dövö!
II *n* (of body) ghreg, (of hand)
 hantghreg, (of something)
 ghregtSide; **at the back of the**
crowd inte ghreg ete meniye; **the**
back of my hand meü hantghreg
 ♦ **back in 1987** za int 1987,
 vorvors int 1987; **back then** int
 jinas däs, inte däs leri, vorvors;
back there (a short while ago) jind
 za
background *n* zasümel
backslash *n* zahandslatS
backward(s) *adv* zahand
bacon *n* spik
bad *a* wirri [≡/wirso/wirsüt], (poor)
 erg, (ARCH) quad, (INF) slem
badger *n* dass; **giant badger**

n köizdass [*semi-mythical giant badger*; see *Encyc. Jam.*: “Badgers”]
badgerweight *n* dass, dasswight [*former Jameldic measurement of weight*, = 9.83 kg; now *INF* = 10 kg; see *Encyc. Jam.*: “Weights and measures”]
badly *adv* (not well) erg, (seriously) erns
badness *a* wirrinas
bag *n* sek, (*luggage*) kankase;
v (collect) bisemelen
bagatelle *n* (trifle) bagatel
bagpipes *n pl* sekipipes
bake *v* backen
baker *n* backar
bakery *n* backaré
balance *n* semwight;
v sembiwighen *irreg*
balanced *a/pp stat* sembiwighti; *a predic/pp dyn* sembiwochtan
bald *a* kal, (*DIAL: BÖR./VZ.*) kalv
ball *n* bäul, (*of wool*) klaun, (*SPORT*) döntel [*angleball*], (*dance*) dans
balloon *n* balon
Baltic *a* Baltiſ
bamboo *n* bambu
banana *n* banan
band *n* (gang, team) benda
bang *n* knel
bank *n* (financial institution) banka, (*of river*) kaan, aakaan
baptise *v* baptizen, dépen
bar *n* (rod) stanga, (*of chocolate*) tablenja, (*establishment*) bar, winstuw
barber *n* hirsnetat
barcode *n* fstrëpkode
bare *a* bars, (*uncovered*) blét
barely *adv* blét; **barely 40** an pauivoursi
bark *n* (*of tree*) skor, (*of dog*) kaf;
v (dog) kafen
barley *n* gertſ
barn *n* fšiuun
barn owl *n* torn-ül
barrel *n* (container) tun,

(measurement) tun [*former Jameldic measurement of volume*; = 228 L; see *Encyc. Jam.*: “Weights and measures”]
barren *a* (arid) tör
barrier *n* (crash barrier) lidhplanka
base *a* (low) léhe [lédi]; *n* baas, fund;
v baasen [*on: pastſ*]
based *a* baasi
basically *adv* intefund
basil *n* basila
basin *n* (washbasin) waskevja, (*ARCH*) xam
basis *n* baas, fund, fundafſ
basket *n* kör
Basque *a/n* Baskaz
bass *a* (MUS) bass
bass guitar *n* bassgitar
bat *n* (flying mammal) fladarmüs
bath *n* bät
bathe *v* bäten
bathroom *n* bätzomſ
batter *n* däg; *v* (beat) släjen (pu)*
irreg
battery *n* (electrical) bateré, zel, elektrifſzel
battle *n* slak; *v* slaken
battlement(s) *n* tind
bay *n* (of sea) bäy
bay leaf *n* läuriafol
B.C. *abbrev v.Ch.* [≡ vorvor Christ]
B.C.E. *abbrev v.Th.P.* [≡ vorvor te Thali Period]
be *v* isten *irreg pres*, (*ARCH*) sen *irreg pres*, (exist, be present) wésen *irreg*, (come to be, find oneself) bikünnen* *irreg*, bifindien *i irreg*, (be situated) ligen *irreg*
◆ **isn't it?** (*in tag questions – negative tags after positive statements*) na?, na wér?; **you will be there, won't you?** ya fšald isten leri, na (wér?); **nice weather, isn't it?** et wés fini wether, na (wér?); **She's very tall, isn't she? Yes, isn't she?** Es jist mol hi, na (wér?) Jey, na

(wér)?

♦ **isn't it?** (*in tag questions – positive tags after negative statements*) zo?;

it won't be cold, will it? et na t̥sald isten kalt, zo?; **I'm not too late, am I?** me na jist té la, zo?

♦ **it had been eaten** et jistaa mesti; **so be it** et sé zo; **be that as it may** wauzē et sé; **it was nowhere to be found** et n'orta i isten fundan; **it is to be sold** et t̥sald isten vondan; **you are not to open it** ye na mot üvreten iet

beach *n* strond

beak *n* snaf

beam *n* (ray) strel; *v* strelen

bean *n* baun

bear¹ *n* (animal) born

bear² *v* beren *irreg*, (name) parten;

bear in mind *v* huen int rekniin *irreg pres*; **bear up** *v* optberen

beard *n* berd

beast *n* besta

beat *n* slāja, (music) mētslāja, (tap) klaf; *v* (hit, conquer) slājen* *irreg*, (tap) klafen

beautiful *a* t̥sohn

beauty *n* t̥sohnnas

beaver *n* bebra

because *conj* pozirul, (INF) zir;

because of pozirts; **because of this** eridöm; **because of that** leridöm; **because of what** umwi

become *v* bikümmnen* *irreg*, (INF) uthen *irreg [+ adj]*

bed *n* bet, (camp) léger

bedroom *n* t̥slipzomt̥s

bee *n* bé

beech *n* bohk

beech marten *n* börgmarter

beef *n* riythflask

beefburger *n* hambörgar

beer *n* biar, ala

beet *n* bét

beetle *n* kevar

beetroot *n* rötbét

befit: be befitting *v* jolpässen

before *adv/conj/prep* (time) vorvor;

adv/prep (in front (of)) frän; *prep* (in front of) fränvor; **before this** erifrän; **before it** lerifrän; **before which** lerifrän; **the day before** te dāi lerifrän; **before what** fränwi

beg *v* biden *irreg*, (supplicate)

prat̥sen; **beg for** *v* (cadge) krakaaen, t̥slouren

beget *v* biyeten *irreg*

begin *v* köminen

beginning *n* kömin

behalf: on behalf of int nimen ew

behave *v* biparten, hantlen*; **badly behaved** quad

behaviour *n* biparth

behind

I adv (back) za; **leave sth behind** (forget) laven anstes za; **stay behind** (not go) staren za

II prep (opposite of “in front of”) ghregvor; **it went behind the wall** et alta ghregvor te mür; **the car behind us** t'auto ghregvor iven; **leave sth behind** (put behind you) laven anstes ghregvor; **stay behind the sofa** (hide) staren ghregvor te sofa

behold *v* obzerfen

behave (US: *behoove*): **it behoves us to...** et jolpäss tes ven...

being *n* (person) wése

Belarus *n* Belarus

belated *a* bilati

belch *n* köpt̥s; *v* köpt̥sen

Belgian *a* Belgaz

Belgium *n* Belgi

belief *n* yilöv

believe *v* yiloben

bell *n* skel, klok

belly *n* bajek

belong *v* yiparsken, isten int parsk [to: met]; **it belongs here** et'st int

parsk eri; **it belongs to me** et'st
int parsk met ime
below *prep* (location) süb, unter,
(movement) süb, unter, (*less than*)
unter; *adv* (location, beneath: *no*
obj.) lerisüb
belt *n* gurdhel
bench *n* benk
bend *n* kram; *v* kramen, (*bow*)
bogen* *irreg*; **bend over** *v* wrigen
beneath *prep* (location) süb, unter;
adv/prep unter; *adv* (location, with
no obj.) lerisüb
beneficial *a* nädi
benefit *n* nad; *vt* naden; *vi* (*benefit*
from) brüken
Bengali *a* Bengali
bent *a* kraam
berry *n* béir
beryl *n* (*gem*) beril
beseech *v* hapratsen
beside *prep* (*next to*) nech, ax, (*ARCH*)
bi, (*next to, in addition to*) izbi
besides *adv* (*as well*) obertes;
prep (*except for, apart from, in*
addition to) otvor, izbi; **he speaks**
Jameld and French, and more
besides e paptš Jameld und
Frankaz, und mor obertes; **can**
he say anything else, besides
“Trousers”? säir e yüétes uth,
otvor »Osen«?; **besides what**
biwi
besiege *v* bilégeren
best *a* *superl* бүт, gutüt; **“best**
before” »hübër i te zestüt inek«
best man *n* brédigümüfiulat
bestride *v* bitšridhen *irreg*
bet *n* weda; *v* weden
betimes *adv* (*ARCH, in good time*)
bitšüdas
betray *v* förraden *irreg*
betrayal *n* förrad
better *a* *compar* béo, guto;
something is better than nothing

ér anstes as nates [*rather something*
than nothing], an laami jors'st guto
as an dod' an [*a lame horse is better*
than a dead one]
between *adv/prep* tisk
beware *v* weren*
beyond *adv/prep* förober
bib *n* bavja
Bible *n* Bibel
bicarbonate *n* biskolzurselt
bicycle *n* floss
bid *v* (*offer, suggest*) biaden *irreg*; **bid**
farewell *v* haufittsen
big *a* grund
bile *n* ġal
bilingual *a* tilanguikla [-kli]
bill *n* (*invoice*) rekniin
billion *num* billion
bin *n* abfollamar, amar
binary *a* (*COMP*) binär
bind *v* binden *irreg*
binder *n* (*ring binder*) rengmapa
biology *n* biologé
birch *n* (*tree*) birk
bird *n* fayel
birth *n* yibard; **give birth** *v* yiberen
irreg
birthday *n* yibarddäi
biscuit *n* kohkja; **that takes the**
biscuit et'st te hod und mantel!
[*that's the hat and coat*]; et'st te hod,
mantel und tsaal! [*that's the hat,*
coat and scarf]
bishop *n* (*chess*) radat
bit *n* (*piece*) parsk, (*COMP*) bit; **a bit**
(*a little*) an minik, (*quite a bit*)
ansi, (*DIAL: ÜZ., a little*) an kley,
(*DIAL: VZ./ÜZ., a little*) an klé; **bit**
by bit *a* stapwis, tropelwis, diťsk,
(*DIAL: BÖR.*) lix-und-lix, (*DIAL: ÜZ.*)
kleykleykley, (*DIAL: ÜZ./VZ.*)
klékléklé; **tiny little bit**
ëstiminik; **bits** (*stuff*) mul
bite *n* biss; *v* bissen *irreg*
bitmap *n* (*COMP*) bitmap

bitter *a* bitar
black *a* tsoirk
blackberry *n* brambéir
blackbird *n* tsoirkliystar
blackcurrant *n* hélbéir
Black Forest *n* Tsoirkwadin
black hole *n* tsoirki höl
blackout *n* (MED) tsoirki sleyr
blacksmith *n* smeth
blacksmithery *n* (activity)
 smethwerk, (forge) smethwerk,
 (goods) smethwer
blackthorn *n* sleü, sleüthurn
bladder *n* blaas
blade *n* (of knife) leme, (leaf, sheet)
 bled, (of grass) ghal
blame *n* tsild; **blame sb** yiben
 ansan tsild; **sb is to blame** ansan
 ave tsild
blank *a* rén; **go blank** (be unable to
 recall) aven harsentörth
blanket *n* üladeck
blaspheme *v* lefstaren
blasphemous *a* lefstäri
blasphemy *n* lefstär
blast *n* tstaast
blather *n* blatra; *v* blathen
bleed *vi* blidhen irreg
blemish *n* flek
bless *v* zeyenen; **bless you!** deckyë
 muth [cover your mouth; formal,
 personal imperative, as this expression is
 old and fossilised]; **God bless you**
 Got zeyenë iye
blet *v* (medlars) ören hort
blether *n* blatra; *v* blathen
blind
I *a* (without sight) blind; *v* blinden
II *n* (roller blind) rolgordina,
 (window blind with horizontal or
 vertical slats) bendgordina
blink *v* (eyes, lights) blinken irreg,
 (lights) lechten; **it's on the blink**
 et tsald alen zud intekort [it will
 go south soon]

bliss *n* blithko
blister *n* blér
blither *v* blathen
blithery *n* blatra
block *v* (obstruct) histopen; **blocked**
 nose bistopi nés
blockage *n* stop
blog *n* blog
Bloggs: Joe Bloggs *n* Haral Zerel
bloke *n* (INF, chap) lèt, (INF, slightly
 condescending) zerel
blond(e) *n* blond
blood *n* blodh
bloodshot *a* blodhrini; *a*
 predic blodhrenan
bloody *a* (covered in blood) blodhi;
 [see "wretched"]
bloom *n* bloma; *v* blomen
blow *n* blaja; *v* blajen* irreg; *vi* (blow
 about) wäyen
blowhole *n* spüthöl
blue *a* blü
bluebell *n* blükløkja
blueberry *n* blübéir
blue tit *n* (bird) blümës
blunder *n* klodel; *v* klodelen
blush *v* biröten
boar *n* efer
board *n* (for games) borda, (plank)
 planka; *v* (ship/aeroplane/train)
 alen ohn bord irreg; **on board** ohn
 bord
boarding card *n* bordkartja
boat *n* bat
bob *v* (up and down) wipen
body *n* liy, (corpse) lika, (torso)
 röm, (COMP, of page or message)
 liytext, text
bog *n* (swamp) somp
bogey *n* (item of nasal excreta)
 snotja, padja
boggy *a* sompi
boil *n* (sore) tswerja; *v* tsauthen irreg
bold *a* kohn; *a/n* (typography) jelfet
bolt *n* (for nut) bolta

bomb *n* bombe
bon appetit! *interj* mest wel!, jistët smezlauk!
bond *n* (*tie*) band
bone *n* béin; **bone of contention** *n* zivlika
book *n* buhlen [pl =]; *v* (*make a booking*) biplasen, otyiben an biplasafs
bookcase *n* buhlenkase
booking *n* biplasafs; **make a booking** *v* biplasen; otyiben an biplasafs
bookmark *n* buhlenplaz
boolean *a* boolifš
boot *n* (*footwear*) stivel, (*of car*) kofer
booty *n* (*spoil*) būtas
booze *v* süpen *irreg*
border *n* (*edge*) rand, (*boundary*) granz
bore *vt* (*be boring/dull*) isten linkwîlsem i *irreg pres*, (*bore someone with something*) mackten et linkwîlsem met anstes, mackten et linkwîlsem vor ansan met anstes *irreg*
boreal owl *n* (*Tengmalm's owl*) rühiföd-ül
boring *a* linkwîlsem, (*INF*) gaug
born *a/pp stat* yiberi; *a predic/pp dyn* yiboran; **he was born in 1960** e wä yiboran int 1960; **she is a born singer** es jist an yiberi singat
borough *n* börg(wîk)
borrow *v* axlénen
Bosnia-Herzegovina *n* Bosnia-Herzegovina
bosom *n* bohsmé
boss *n* fertar
both *a/pron* béda; *adv* zowel; **he ate both** e mast béda; **he ate both cakes** e mast béda kohkes; **he ate both the cake and the bun** e

mast te kohk und te knots béda; e mast te kohk zowel te knots;
both Jon and Haral Jon und Haral béda; **both of us** (*we both*) ven béda, (*to us both*) (i) iven béda;
both a, b and c zoäl a, b und c [*it is not considered correct to use "both" like this in English, with more than two items; in Jameld, "zoäl" is specific to this use*]
bother *v* steören, (*INF*) stanen; **bother!** *interj* rotët!, wirotët!; **be bothered** *v* wafšten; **I can't be bothered (to do sth)** me na wafšt (ären anstes)
bottle *n* flass
bottom *a* zäd; *n* (*buttocks*) ešš, (*underside, bottom half of something*) nithar
bough *n* (*branch*) oss
bounce *n* dönt; *v* dönten, sprengen *irreg*
boundary *n* granz
bouquet *n* blomastrüss, strüss
bow¹ *n* (*curved thing*) boga, (*knot*) strüss
bow² *n* (*of head or body*) bogin; *v* (*bend, bow to sb*) bogen* *irreg*
bowel(s) *n* thram, graam
bowl *n* (*for food*) skal, (*ARCH, basin*) xam
box *n* boix, dose, (*chest*) hlaade, kist, (*compartment*) fägh
box file *n* boixmapa
boy *n* (*FML*) yarnön, (*INF*) yarn, yarnja, (*lad*) knap
boyfriend *n* liubel, liubelja
bracket *n* klemp
brag *n* brül; *v* brülen
brain *n* harsen
brake *n* rem; *v* remen
bramble *n* brama
branch *n* twech, (*bough*) oss
brand *n* (*make/trade name*) merk
brandy *n* brintwîn, konjak, eléfesanz [*specifically, the fruit spirits*]

distilled in Alsace; see Encyc. Jam.: “Cuisine”]

brash *a* himäudi, yelnbogsem
brass *n* messing
brave *a* daap
bravery *n* daapnas
Brazil *n* Brasil
Brazil nut *n* paraanot
breach *n* brek
bread *n* bret
breadth *n* brédhe
break *n* brek; *v* breken *irreg*; **break into pieces** *vt* rasbreken *irreg*; **it’s broken** (*on the blink*) *et* tsald alen zud intekort [*it will go south soon*]
breakdown *n* (*in communications*) sembrek, (*nervous*) närvasembrek
breakfast *n* rastmest
breakfast cereal *n* rastmestfstof
breast *n* braust
breastfeed *v* brösen
breastplate *n* braustplatne
breath *n* ethem
breathe *v* ethémen
breed *n* rass
breeze *n* sigh
Breton *a* Brézonzaz
brew *n* briw; *v* briwen*
briar *n* brama
brick *n* backstén
bride *n* bréd
bridegroom *n* brédigüm
bridesmaid *n* brédümazath
bridge *n* breg, bont
bridle *n* bredil
brief *a* kort
bright *a* (*clever*) tsno, (*light, vibrant*) ríght, (*spry*) quik
brilliant *a* (*INF, beaming, excellent*) strelin
brimstone butterfly *n* zitroniywol
bring *v* prinğen *irreg*, (*carry*) fören*, (*deliver*) feren*
brink *n* rand

brisk *a* ress
Britain *n* Briti
British *a* Britaz
Brittany *n* Brézi
brittle *a* bresk
broad *a* bredh
broadcast *n* otzending; *v* otzenden *irreg*
broccoli *n* brokoli
brochure *n* brofšür
bronze *n* bronz
brood *n* (*litter*) taum; *v* briyden
brook *n* bek
broom *n* besem
broth *n* suth
brother *n* brothar
brow *n* (*eyebrow*) bru
brown *a* brün
browse *v* (*COMP*) brausen
browser *n* (*COMP*) brausat
bruise *n* blüel; *v* blüen
brunette *n* brünet
brush *n* Brust; *v* brusten
Brussels sprouts *n* sprukaul
brutal *a* brutal, grusem, wëstan
bubble *n* pobel; *v* pobelen
buck *n* (*animal*) bock
bucket *n* amar; **kick the bucket** [*see “die”*]
buckle *v* (*under pressure*) unterfalden
buckthorn *n* (*alder buckthorn*) breskbaam
buckwheat *n* bohkwite
bud *n* (*on plant*) kiyme
budget *n* buğet; **on budget** *met* buğet
buffer *n* (*COMP*) bufar
bug *n* (*INF, insect*) bestja, (*INF, unspecified flying insect*) theg;
bug-eater *n* (*INF*) bestjafräsat [*very insulting*]
build *n* (*COMP*) bu; *v* buen; **build up** *v* (*encourage*) optbuen
building *n* bu, (*premises*) seöl

bulb *n* (lightbulb) glélemp
Bulgaria *n* Bulgaria
bull *n* bula
bullet *n* (typography) fliy
bum *n* (bottom) eſs
bumblebee *n* homel
bump *n* bonz, (protrusion) bël;
 v bonzen
bumptious *a* himäudi, yelnbogsem
bumpy *a* bëli
bun *n* (baked item) knots
bunch *n* (of flowers) blomastrüss,
 strüss
bundle: a bundle of trouble an
 bohl sorg
bungle *n* klodel; *v* klodelen
bunker *n* (SPORT) suta [angleball: stone
 and timber construction abutting the
 main wall]; **bunker wall** *n* (SPORT)
 sutmür [angleball: outer side wall of
 bunker]
buoy *n* bué
burden *n* hletſt; *v* bihleſſten
burdensome *a* hletſtlauk
bureau *n* (office) bürau
burger *n* hambörgar
burgle *v* biraaven
burial *n* bigrefin
burn *n* brinwön; *v* brinen
burrow *n* höl; *v* wroten
burst *v* brasten
bursting *a* (desperate to urinate) fulli
bury *v* (at funeral) bigrefen
bus *n* buss
bush *n* brërt
business *n* besnas, (trade) hantel;
 engage in business *v* mackten
 besnas irreg
busy *a* (active) biköm, (much to do,
 engaged) bes; (very busy, noisy and
 packed) ëdar dass, ëdar fuss
 [every badger, every fox]
but
 I *cj* no; **but why?** no umwi?; **the**
 sun is shining, but there is a cold

wind te sonnen fſand, no et wés
 an kalti wint
II *prep* otvor; **no one but her** nan
 otvor ies
butcher *n* flaskar; **butcher's shop**
 flaskaré
butt *n* (blunt end) bolch, (SPORT,
 buttress) bolch [angleball]; **butt-**
side *n* (SPORT) bolchzaax [angleball:
 inside wall of buttress]; **butt-top**
 n (SPORT) bolchbenx [angleball: top
 of buttress]
butter *n* butera; **butter sb up** yeten
 sirop ohn ansan [pour syrup on
 someone]
buttercup *n* buterabloma
butterfly *n* fladrar [general], iywol
 [especially if the wings feature prominent
 "eyes"]
buttock *n* fess; **buttocks** *n* eſs,
 fesse
button *n* (on shirt) knaup, (COMP)
 knaup; **button (up)** *v* iknaupen
buy *v* képen, büyien irreg
buzz *n* zum; *v* zumen
buzzard *n* büsard
by
 I *prep* (cause, agent) ük; **killed by**
 lightning todi ük lechten;
 surrounded by a fence
 böyayeban ük an tën
 II *prep* (by means of) met, (method)
 ax, met, (via/through) pu; **by foot**
 ax föd; **by bus** met buss; **by train**
 met ferrüvias; **by e-mail** met e-
 poſt; **pay by cash** zëien met
 kontanta; **she came in by the**
 side door es kom int pu te
 ſſidetür
 III *prep* (writer, artist) ot; **a painting**
 by Picasso an skeldarel ot
 Picasso
 IV *prep* (close to) nech, izbi, (ARCH,
 next to) bi; **the house by the river**
 te homze nech t'aa
 V *prep* (not later than) vorvor; **by 4**

o'clock vorvor 4 tšüдрес

VI *prep (past)* iyk; **she ran by me** es ğafta iyk ime

VII *prep (maths)* met; **divide 14 by 3** bidelen 14 met 3

♦ **by-and-by** *adv (sometime soon)* tšüs; **by the way** oberisü

♦ **by means of** met te helne ew; **by means of this** eridu; **by means of that** leridu

bye *interj (goodbye)* hauf

byte *n (COMP)* bīta

C

c. *abbrev (circa)* by. [= böya]

cabbage *n* kaul

cabinet *n* kest

cable *n* kord

cache *n (COMP)* bufar

cack-handed *a (INF)* homarhantiš

cacophony *n* zarm

cadge *v* krakaaen, tšlouren

Caesar *n* kāsar

café *n* kofēstuw

caffeine *n* kofein

cage *n* kaave

cake *n* kohk, (*DIAL: BÖR.*) kuka

calcium *n* kalch, kalchium

calculate *v* bireknien

calculator *n* rekniat

calendar *n* yuraplan

calf *n (of leg)* boch, (*young cow*) kal

call *n* chrij, rohp; *vt (name, consider, label)* nimenen, jiten *irreg*, (*phone*) fonen, (*shout*) chrijen*, (*summon*) rohpen *irreg*, (*summon/communicate with*) optchrijen*; **be**

called *vi* jiten *irreg*

calling *n (vocation)* birohph

callous *a* iyli

callus *n* iyl

calm *a* kalm, tštil, rastsem, (*relaxed, carefree*) séli; *n* kalm, tštila, rast, sélinas

camel *n* kamäl

camera *n* kamera

camp *n* kamp, léger; *vr* légeren *i*

can¹ *n (tin)* blick

can² *v aux (possibility, ability, permission)* zichten *irreg*, (*doubt*) maken *irreg*; **can I try?** zicht me probafen?; **I can't sleep** me na zicht tšlipen; **you can do it** ye zicht ären iet

Canada *n* Kanada

canal *n* kanal

cancel *v* abbreken *irreg*

cancer *n* kank

candle *n* karz

cane *n* kanna

cannon *n* kanon

cap *n (for bottle)* kep, (*hat*) muts

capable *a* kendi, knep

capacity *n (ability)* abelnas

cape *n (headland)* kaap; **Cape Cod** Kablaukaap

caper *n (berry/bud)* kaperja

capercaillie *n* ethelhön

capital *n (city)* ferttštät

capitulate *v* unterfalden

caprice *n* lümnas

capsule *n (spacecraft)* kapsül

captain *n* kapitan

captive *a* yifeng; *n* feng

captivity *n* yifengnas

capture *v* jolfenjen* *irreg*

car *n* auto

carbohydrate *n* kolhidrat

carbon *n* koltštof

carbon dioxide *n* koldioxid, kolzur

card *n* karta

care *n* sorg, plech, (*caution*) vorviš; *v (care about, care for)* sorgen

[*about/for: pastš*; (*provide care*) *for: vor*], (*MOSTLY ARCH, to be careful*)

rohken; **I don't care** (*angry*) me

na chest iet, (*it makes no difference to me*) et wés na fšelt ì ime, (*never mind*) waf ietand;
take care *v* (*be careful*) vorvisen;
take care of *v* (*look after child etc.*) sorgen vor, pliyen *irreg*, (*make arrangements*) prinžen int ördern;
take care! (*JOC, farewell*) (vorvis vor) aaseles und maseles! [*look out for donkeys and measles*], (*watch out!*) vorviš!, rohk zo!

carefree *a* séli

careful *a* sorgfoll

careless *a* rohkmonös

caret *n* (*typography*) karet

carnage *n* slachtin

carnation *n* ölyé

carpenter *n* timrar

carpentry *n* (*activity*) timrarwerk, (*goods*) timrarwer

carpet *n* tapeta

carriage *n* (*of train*) wejin; **silent**

carriage *n* (*on train*) fštilwejin

carrian *n* äs

carrot *n* karota

carry *v* parten, fören*; **carry on** *v* (*continue*) punären* *irreg*; **carry out** *v* otlidhen, (*do, perform*) pulidhen

carve *v* kreven*, haven *irreg pres*

cascade *v* (*COMP, windows*) mackten skalinlauk *irreg*

case *n* (*law, bookcase, occurrence*)

kase, (*matter*) sak, (*bag*) kankase;

in case eöx, inte possin; **in that**

case inte possin; **just in case** vor ëdar possin

cash *n* kontanta

cashew *n* kašsu, kašsunot

cast *v* (*throw*) thräyen *irreg*

castle *n* (*military building, fort*) börg, (*residential château*) kestra

castling *n* (*chess*) rokaš

casual *a* (*informal, clothes*) nanformel

cat *n* kat; **let the cat out of the bag**

ören te dass rasalen [*let the badger escape*]

Catalan *a/n* Katalanaz

catalogue *n* katalog

Catalonia *n* Kataloni

catarrh *n* katar

catastrophe *n* katastrofé

catch *n* (*of ball*) fen; *v* fenjen* *irreg*, vassen; *vr* (*disease*) zeten i met; **I**

caught flu me zetha mi met te grip; **catch fire** *v* tanden; **catch up** *v* ophalten*

category *n* kategoré

caterpillar *n* fšeniywirm

cattle *n* fia

cauliflower *n* blomakaul

cause *n* jortša, (*ground*) sümel; *v* jortšen

caution *n* (*care, prudence*) vorviš;

“Caution!” »Vorviš!«;

“Caution:...” »Bimerkyë:...«

cavalry *n* kavaler

cave *n* höl

CD *n* CD

C.E. *abbrev* Th.P. [= Thali Period]

ceiling *n* plafon

celebrate *v* fëeren*

celebration *n* fëeraš

celebrity *n* (*state*) raam, (*person*) raamar

celeriac *n* selerëwort

celery *n* selerë

celestial *a* hemanitš

cell *n* (*of body*) zel

cello *n* zelo

Celtic *a* Keltiš

centimetre *n* kentimeter

central *a* kentral

central heating *n* kentralbitšratin

centre *a/n* kentra

century *n* auntertyura; *abbrev* AY [= auntertyura]

cephalopod *n* quürwiš

cereal *n* (*breakfast*) rastmestštof,

(*grain*) gran
certain *a* (*definite, particular*)
 yikänn, (*sure*) yiwiti
certainly *adv* yere, sür, yikänn
certainty *n* yiwitinas
certificate *n* kertifikat
certify *v* bitügen; **this is to certify that...** erimet jist et bitügi tes...
cf. *abbrev (compare)* v.j. [= visyë jund], (*see*) v. [= visyë]
chaff *n* zaf
chaffinch *n* bohkfenk
chain *n* keta; *v* keten
chain mail *n* malia
chair *n* stahlen [pl =]
chalcedony *n* chalkedon
chalice *n* zelek
chalk *n* krët
challenge *n* haréas; *v* haréasen
chameleon *n* kamäléu
chamois *n* (*type of antelope*) gams
champion *n* kampion
championship *n* kampionatšon
chance *n* tsan, ifoll; *a* ifolli; **chance would be a fine thing** zoch an hüfer!
change *n* binuthin, (*money, in return*) wixelgelt, (*money, small change*) mikigelt; *vi* uthen; *vt* binuthen, wixelen
Channel Islands *n* Kanaleys
Channel Tunnel *n* Kanaltunnel
chaos *n* chaos, téš
chap *n* (*INF*) lët, (*INF, slightly condescending*) zereł
chapel *n* kapela
chapter *n* (*of book*) kapitul
character *n* (*COMP*) steftaaken, taaken
characteristic *a* tipitš; *n* éannas
charcoal *n* joltkol
charcoal burner *n* (*occupation*) joltkolar
charcuterie *n* (*cold meats*) tsarkutwer

charge *n* (*fee*) bihleštin, košt, (*in battery*) hlad, (*attack*) ohnğaf; *v* (*fee*) bireknien, (*customer*) ireknien, (*battery*) hladen, (*attack*) ohnğafen
charger *n* (*for batteries*) hladıat
chariot *n* feytwejin
chart *n* kart, diagrama
chaste *a* kü
chat *n* kö; *v* köen
chatter *n* katiz; *v* katizen
cheap *a* kävi
cheat *v* abzeten
check *n* (*chess*) tsak; *v* (*verify*) pastsalen irreg, (*e-mail*) jolvisen vor; **check in** *v* (*at airport*) intregistieren
check-in *n* (*at airport*) intregisteratšon
checkmate *n* tsakmat
cheek *n* zaak
cheer *n* blithko
cheerful *a* blith, fro
cheers! *interj* ye(n)ü hılad!
cheese *n* (*specific/hard*) zas; *n* pl (*soft, generic*) tskeges; **melted cheese** *n* maltzas [Jameldic dish: melted cheese served on a substrate of potato, noodles or toasted croutons; see *Encyc. Jam.:* “Cuisine”]; **say “cheese”** säir »sët«, säir »strelyë«
chef *n* fertkakt
chemical *n* tsamik
chemist *n* (*scientist*) tsemiar [see also “pharmacist”]
chemistry *n* tsemia
cheque *n* tsack
cherish *v* (*hold onto*) nehuen irreg pres, (*love tenderly*) isten tert vor irreg pres, (*value highly, esteem*) hihuen irreg pres
cherished *a* hihüi tert
cherry *n* keritš
chess *n* tsak
chessboard *n* tsakborda

chest *n* (*breast*) braust, (*box*) kist, hlaade
chestnut *n* kastané
chew *v* kauen
chick *n* (*young bird*) züken [pl =]
chicken *n* (*bird*) ach, (*meat*) hanja
chief- *pref* fert-
chiefly *adv* mostäl
chiffchaff *n* zifzaf
child *n* kente
childhood *n* kentestar
childish *a* kentesem
chilli *n* (*red/green*) tšili
chin *n* kin
China *n* Tšina
Chinese *a* Tšinaz
chips *n pl* (*potato*, “*French fries*”) brédeles
chirp *n* zilp; *v* zilpen
chivalrous *a* ethelknuchtlauk
chivalry *n* ethelknuchtlauknas
chives *n pl* Sigisthalohkes
chloride *n* chlorid
chlorine *n* chlor
chocolate *n* tsokolat
choice *n* kiyöts, kur
choke *v* stiken
choose *v* kiysen *irreg*, (*ARCH*) kiyosen *irreg*
chronicle *n* kronik
chrysolite *n* chrisolith
chrysoprase *n* chrisopras
chuckle *v* tsederen
chuffed *a* (*INF*, *delighted*) insti, (*INF*, *thrilled*) speni
church *n* zerek
churn *n* (*milk churn*) zern
cider *n* sider, (*traditional*) tsister
cinder *n* sint
cinnamon *n* zinamom
circle *n* rond
circuit *n* rondan, (*tour*) rondprith
circumstance(s) *n* böyastarin
city *n* grundtšät
claim *n* éas; *v* éasen

clamber *v* klederen
clammy *a* klem
clan *n* (*Scottish*) klan, (*otherwise*) tštam
clanchief *n* tštamfertmonn
clarify *v* kléren
clarinet *n* klarinet
class *n* (*social*) klassa; *v* (*classify*) biklassen
classify *v* biklassen
claw *n* klau
clay *n* klaa
clean *a* zobar; *v* zobaren
cleanse *v* jolzobaren
clear *a* (*obvious*, *clean*, *transparent*) klér; *v* kléren, binajöen; **be clear** isten int ikëü hantes [*be in one's hands*]; **make clear** *v* opkléren; **clear up** *v* opkléren
clever *a* knep, tšno
click *n* klick; *v* klicken
client *n* klianta, (*COMP*) klientaprograma
cliff *n* klep
climate *n* klimat; **climate change** *n* klimatbinuthin
climb *n* zovat; *v* skalen, zovaten, (*climb up on*) stizen *irreg*
cling *vi* kliven*
cling film *n* klivjöd
clip *v* knipen *irreg*
cloak *n* (*coat*) mantel, (*hiding cover*) himzdeck; *v* (*conceal*) bihimzen
clock *n* or
clockwise *adv* sonnenwīs
clockwork *n* orwerk
clod *n* klomp, (*lump*) klaat
close
I *a* (*nearby*) nē [≡], thit; *adv* nēir, (*in time*) ér; **close to here** eribi
II *v* kläzen, slüten *irreg*
closed *a* kläzi
clot *v* tškéen
cloth *n* (*fabric/material*) tštof, wevel, (*piece of cloth*) kléth, (*sheet*) laak

clothes *n pl* klethes
clothing *n* klethes
cloud *n* (individual cloud) greü,
 (cloud cover) greümet, börgvarna
 [low cloud obscuring hilltops]; **cloud**
bank *n* wulkengordina; **cloud**
over *v* birinen *irreg*
cloudy *a* greümeti, birini;
a predic birenan
clover *n* kliuw
club *n* (association) klub, zolidatſon,
 (weapon) knauptſtik
clump *n* (of trees) butſ
clumsy *a* klodeliſ, lober,
 nanhantiſ, (*INF*) homarhantiſ,
 (*INF*, liable to bump into things)
 yelnbonziſ
cluster *n* ĩgrup, strüss; *v* ĩrupen
cm *abbrev* CM [= kentimeter]
Co. *abbrev* Fns [= fiulnas]
coach *n* (vehicle) kottſ
coal *n* kol
coal tit *n* (bird) ſſoirkmës
coarse *a* (rude) plom
coast *n* küt
coaster *n* (drinks mat)
 glesunterzetil, unterzetil
coat *n* mantel
coathanger *n* klethhujat
cobble *n* pavé; *v* pavéen
cobweb *n* wab
cockerel *n* han
cockroach *n* kakrelat
coconut *n* kokosnot
cocoon *n* kokon
cod *n* kablau
code *n* kode
coefficient *n* koefisient
coffee *n* kofë, avek [an espresso, often
a double, embellished with amaretto
syrup, eau-de-vie etc., e.g. avek ük
elëfesanz]
coffin *n* kist, likakist
cognac *n* konjak
coin *n* geltparsk, parsk

cold *a* kalt; *n* (infection) bikaltin,
 (recurring/recurrent)
 kiklusbikaltin; **catch a cold**
v follen bikalti *irreg*; **freezing cold**
a iskalt, dasskalt
coleslaw *n* kaulslat
colic *n* (pain of trapped wind) kolik, te
 stek Sät helü
collaborate *v* semwawüben
collaboration *n* semwawüb
collar *n* kra
colleague *n* kolega
collect *v* (fetch, pick up) abhalen*,
 (stamps etc.) bisemelen, sparen;
vi (together) semelen
college *n* koleğ
colloquial *a* thälpapthiſ
colon *n* (punct) kolon
colour *n* ferf
coloured *a* (multicoloured) bunferfi
column *n* sül, (pillar) pilar
comb *n* kaam; *v* kaamen
combat *n* feyt, ſſtraad
come *v* kümnen* *irreg*; **come to be**
v bikümnen* *irreg*
comfort *n* bihaag, bihaaglauknas,
 (consolation) trest; *v* tresten
comfortable *a* bihaaglauk
comma *n* komma; **comma butterfly**
n C-fladrar
command *n* ordigh; *v* ordighen
commander *n* ordighat
command line *n* (*COMP*) ordighlin
commandment *n* ordighatſ
commemoration *n* repemin; **in**
commemoration repevikla [*of: vor*]
commemorative *a* repevikla
comment *n* bimerkin; *v* bimerken
commit *v* (do) ären* *irreg*,
 mettrauſen
common *a* (usual) thäl, (shared)
 thal, (inferior) yimén; *n* thaale
common sense *n* ratha, gut sen
communicate *v* metdelen
communication *n* metdelin

community *n* thalnas
compact *a* kompakt
compact disc *n* kompaktplatne, CD
companion *n* metalat
company *n* (*business, social*) fiulnas, (*society*) matnas, (*trading*) hantlinfiulnas
compare *v* biyilauken
comparison *n* biyilaukin [*by/in... with: int... i*]
compartment *n* fägh
compassion *n* metsüberin
compatible *a* metpässin
compel *v* twengen *irreg*
complain *v* klachen
complaint *n* (*protest*) klach
complete *a* fulläri, äläri, fullkümni, jütel, endii; *v* tšaaen *irreg*, endien, mackten jütel *irreg*
completely *adv* äl
completion *n* tšaayaŋ
complex *a* komplisari
complexion *n* blé
complicate *v* komplisaren
complicated *a* komplisari
compose *v* (*write*) dichten, (*COMP*) dichten
composure *n* huin
comprehend *v* bigripen
compress *v* metpressen
comprise *v* bivassen, wésen ew *irreg*
compulsion *n* twenglankin
computer *n* kompütat
conceal *v* bihimzen
conceive *v* (*understand*) bigripen
concentrate *v* konsentraren, midzen
concept *n* bigriþ
concern *v* (*involve*) yeldhen *irreg*, haralen *irreg*
concerning *prep* (*regarding*) böya, biwizin, biwandi met, (*FML*, *regarding*) int biwizin ew, wen

yeldhin
concerto *n* konzert
conclusion *n* abslüt, slüt
condemn *v* binordelen
condensation *n* kondenswatar
condense *v* kondensaren
condition *n* (*state*) istar, (*medical disorder*) wiristar, (*stipulation*) voréas
conditioner *n* (*for hair*) hərbalsam
condolence(s) *n* metlédh; **we send our condolences** ven före hertalauk metlédh
conduct *n* biparth
cone *n* kejel, (*for ice cream*) hornja
conference *n* konferens
confess *v* yaaen *irreg pres*, optsäiren *irreg*
confession *n* yeghth, optsäiraŋ
confide *v* intraufsen
confidence *n* intraufsit, kohnnas
confident *a* (*bold*) kohn; **be confident** *v* witen *irreg*
configuration *n* opzetatŋ
confirm *v* dëklären
confirmation *n* dëklérin
conflict *n* tštraad; *v* tštraaden *irreg*
confluence *n* semflët
confuse *v* bitésen
confused *a* bitési
confusion *n* bitésin
congeal *v* tškéen
congestion *n* bistopaŋ, (*MED, nasal*) bistopi nés, kongestŋon
congratulation *n* lukwunŋs;
congratulations! *interj* lukwunŋs!
congregate *v* ijungen
congregation *n* ijungin
conifer *n* nédlabaam
conlang *n* (*INF, constructed language*) artalangui; *v* (*INF, to construct languages*) artalangen
conlanger *n* (*INF, one who constructs languages*) artalanguiar
connect *v* bibinden *irreg*, bijungen

connection *n* bibindin, bijungin,
(*emotional connection with a place*)
friss [*see Encyc. Jam.:* “Friss”]
conquer *v* obervēgnéren
conquest *n* obervēgna
conscience *n* mettšenta, yiwütan
conscious *a* (*aware*) yiwaki, (*know*)
[*use “känneren”*], (*deliberate*) biwiti;
a predic (deliberate) biwütan
consecrate *v* wijen*
consequence *n* fulya; **as a**
consequence of és te fulya ew
consequently *adv* lerimet, zovor
conserve *v* konserfen
consider *v* (*assess, value*) tšeten,
(*reflect*) oberwigheten *irreg*, huen
int rektiin *irreg pres*, (*view*) huen
és *irreg pres*; **be considered**
vi jiten irreg
considerable *a* bimerksem, stor
consist: consist of *v* bivassen,
wésen ew *irreg*
consolation *n* trest
console *v* tresten
consonant *n* metklenk
conspiracy *n* komplot
constant *a* pustaran
constantly *adv* ältsüdas, äls
construction *n* bu
contact *n* kontakt, (*electrical*)
kontakt; *v* kontakten
contact lens *n* kontaktlins
contain *v* (*have inside, of a container*)
bivassen, (*include, restrict*)
inthuen *irreg pres*
container *n* vas
cont’d *abbrev (continued) punä. [=*
punäri]
contend *v* tštraaden *irreg*
content *a* (*satisfied*) ifrethiſ,
kontent; *n* (*thing contained*)
inthüel
contentious *a* tštraadlauk
contentment *n* ifreth
contents *n* (*thing contained*) inthüel,

(*on packet, i.e. “Contains:”*)

»Inthü:«

contest *n* feyt; *v* feyten *irreg*
context *n* böyayibin
continual *a* pustaran
continue *v* punären* *irreg*,
vorandzeten, (*endure*) düren
continuous *a* pustaran
contrapuntally *adv* kontrakla
contrary *a/adv* ther; **on the contrary**
inte kontradel
contrast *n* kontraplasatš
contribute *v* metparten
contributor *n* metpartat
control *n* köntrol; *v* (*manage*) lidhen
convenient *a* fogin, yilegi; **be**
convenient *v* fogen*
convention *n* konferens
conversation *n* sempapttšin
converse *v* jolpaptšén,
sempapttšen
convey *v* fören*
convict *v* bidrüchaten
conviction *n* (*belief*) obertügin
convince *v* obertügen
cook *n* kokt; *v* kokten *irreg*
cookie *n* (*biscuit*) kohkja, (*COMP*)
kohkja
cool *a* kohl, (*INF*) maltzas [=], jinti
cooperate *v* semwawüben
cooperation *n* semwawüb
cope *v* puklénen [*with: jem/kontraja*]
copper *n* kupar
copse *n* wadja
copy *n* kopé, (*printed*) abthrik;
v kopéen
cord *n* kord, snour
coriander *n* koriander
cork *n* (*material*) kork
corn *n* mäis, (*grain*) korn
corner *n* korn
Cornish *a* Kornaz
corpse *n* lika
correct *a* drüchi; *v* tštemen
correction *n* (*change in text; also*

general, ongoing) tstemín
corridor *n* prítwäi
corrupt *a* darb, korupt; *v* bidarben
irreg
Corsica *n* Korsika
Corsican *a* Korsikaz
cost *n* kotst; *v* kotsten, (ARCH)
yeldhen *irreg*
costly *a* dour
costume *n* kostuma
cosy *a* düi; **be cosy** *v* düjen*
cot *n* kentebetja
cotton *n* koton
couch *n* sofa
cough *n* chest; *v* chesten
cough syrup *n* chestsirop
could *v aux* [use conditional, or rephrase
with zichten or maken]; **he could be**
outside *e* mak isten oter; **I**
couldn't sleep *me* na zochta
tšlipen
council *n* rad; **High Council of the**
Princings Oberüt Fulz- und
Prinsinrad, Oberüt Fulzrad,
Fulzrad; *abbrev* FR [= Fulzrad] [see
Encyc. Jam.: “Princings and councils”];
princing council Prinsinrad;
abbrev PR [= Prinsinrad] [see *Encyc.*
Jam.: “Princings and councils”]; **town**
council/village council Wikrad;
abbrev WR [= Wikrad] [see *Encyc.*
Jam.: “Princings and councils”]
councillor *n* radlithmat
counsel *n* rad; *v* raden *irreg*
counsellor *n* radat
count *n* (adding-up) optäll; *v* (count
up) reknien, (numbers, money,
people) tallen, abtallen, (be of
value) yeldhen *irreg*
countdown *n* tinttallin
countenance *n* otvifš
counter *n* (in shop) gifšé
country *n* lant
countryside *n* lant
county *n* (district of Zuraaland) ≈

prinsin [see *Encyc. Jam.:* “Princings
and councils”]
couple *n* pär
coupon *n* küpon
courage *n* mäud
courageous *a* mäudi
courgette *n* zukini
course *n* (education) studégäl,
(meal) prith, (of action) ärpath, (of
river) rin; **in the course of** inte
rin ew; **of course** natürlauk, sür,
et'st sür; **he's only a boy, of**
course (speaker expects listener to
agree) e'st si veln an knap
court *n* (law court) drüchathälla,
(yard, royal, not legal) gard, (SPORT)
gard
courtyard *n* gard, intplaz
cousin *n* kusina
covenant *n* konvenan;
v konvenanen
cover *n* deck; *v* decken
coverage *n* (network coverage on
mobile phone) deckatš
covet *v* aven kävesok vor *irreg*
covetousness *n* kävesok
cow *n* êxar, (DIAL: BÖR.) kou [pl kün]
coward *n* laavar
cowardice *n* laavit
cowardly *a* laav
cower *v* tinkriüpen
cowslip *n* klibloma
crab *n* kreb
crack *n* (fissure) rastš, (sound) krak;
v (fissure) rastšen *irreg*; *vti* (sound)
kraken
cradle *n* wédz
craft *n* hantwawüb;
v hantwawüben
craftiness *n* slaawerk
craftsman *n* hantwawübat
crafty *a* slaa
crag *n* peltšmassa
crane *n* (bird) kran, (machine) kran
cranefly *n* linkpödwol, klombar

crash *n* krüts
crave *v* bilanken (pastš)
craving *n* lankin [for: pastš]
crawl *n* krüp; *v* krüpen
crazy *a* sensiuch, waanseni, (INF) yeck
cream *n* raum, (handcream etc.) krema
create *v* tšefen irreg
creation *n* tšefin
creativity *n* tšefkenth
creature *n* tšefel
credit *n* kredit
credit card *n* kreditkarta
creep *v* kriüpen
creepy-crawly *n* krüpinbesta, (CHILDISH) krüpkriüp; **dead** **creepy-crawly** *n* ickaldodarja [see Encyc. Jam.: “Taboos”]
crêpe *n* (pancake) kremp
crêperie *n* kremparé
crepuscular *a* vatšindlauk
crescent *n* krasson
cress *n* kers
crew *n* (group) grup, (workcrew) ploh
cricket *n* (insect) ittšik
crime *n* krön
criminal *a* kriminel; *n* kriminelar
cringe *v* intwanten irreg
crisis *n* krisa
crisps *n* pl (US: potato chips) tšipes
critical *a* (serious) swer
Croatia *n* Kroatia
croissant *n* krasson
crooked *a* kraam
crop *n* (harvest) heftš; *v* (harvest) optpringen irreg
cross *a* (angry) taani, bos; *n* krüs; *v* (cross over) krüsen; **cross out** *v* ottštrëken
crossword *n* krüswäut
croun *n* (toasted) krostja
crow *n* krä; *v* (cockerel) kräen
crowd *n* meniye; *v* meniyeten

crown *n* koron
cruel *a* grusem, (mean, malicious) yimén
crumb *n* krüm, krümja, krümil
crumble *v* bikrümilen, raskrümilen
crunch *n* knak; *v* knakaren
crunchy *a* knakari
crust *n* (of loaf) krost
crustacean *n* tšildiur, krustasea
crutch *n* krudz
cry *n* chrij, rohp; *v* chrijen*, (weep) wohpen; **cry out** *v* otchrijen*, (e.g. in pain) zärmen
crystal *n* kristal
cube *n* küb
cubic *a* kübiš; **cubic metre** *n* kübiš meter
cubit *n* yelna, (Jameldic) yelna [former Jameldic measurement of length; = 45.54 cm; see Encyc. Jam.: “Weights and measures”]
cuckoo *n* küküt
cucumber *n* komar
cuddle *n* noffel; *v* noffelen
cuddly *a* noffeliš
cudgel *n* knauptštik
cuff *n* (on shirt) mantšet
cufflink *n* mantšetknu
cultivate *vt* tëlen
cultural *a* kultürel
culture *n* kultür
cunning *a* slaa; *n* slaawerk
cup *n* kap
cupboard *n* kest
cupcake *n* kapkohk
curative *a* hëlsem
curd *n* tškeg
curdle *v* tškéen
cure *v* (heal) hëlen
curiosity *n* nüawesïver
curious *a* (inquisitive) nüawesïvri
curl *n* lok; *v* loken
currant *n* (dried grape) korint
currency *n* (money, general) gelt, (COMP, datatype; foreign currency)

geltsort
current *a* aktiv; *n* strem
curry *n* kurri
curse *n* (*swear*) flak; *v* (*indict, swear*) flaken
curtain *n* gordina, (*screen*) skerm
curve *n* kram; *v* kramen
curved *a* kraam
cushion *n* kussin
custard *n* vaniysaus
custom *n* (*business*) hantel, (*morals/manners*) séda, (*practice*) ütigidäir
customer *n* klianta
customs *n* (*border crossing*) tolnaplaz
cut *n* snëth, (*snip*) knip; *v* sneten
irreg, knipen irreg, (hew, with axe etc.) haven irreg pres, (precious gem) slëpen; cut out v otsneten irreg
cute *a* fütš
cycle *n* (*bicycle*) floss, (*of events etc.*) kiklus
cymbal *n* kimbal
Cyprus *n* Kiprus
Cyrillic *a* Kirilitš
Czech *a* Tšechaz
Czechia *n* Tšechia
Czechoslovakia *n* (HIST) Tšechoslovakia
Czech Republic *n* Tšechaz Republik, Tšechia

D

dad, daddy *n* väthi, vava
daffodil *n* narziss
daft *a* dhaf, dhul; **daft as a brush** és tsarp és zas [*as sharp as cheese*]
dagger *n* (*typography*) obelisk
daily *a/adv* daitš

dainty *a* krint
daisy *n* sëtliubelja
dam *n* dam
damage *n* tsäth; *v* tsathen
damaging *a* tsäthlauk
damn *v* biflaken, (ARCH) bidamen; *interj* [see “bother”]
damp *a* fught
dampen *v* (*muffle*) dempen
damsel *n* ethelmazath, mazath
damselfly *n* juvelwol
damson *n* twitš
dance *n* dans, (*ball*) dans; *v* dansen
dandelion *n* léudant
danger *n* vara; **head for danger** tomlen tintghul
dangerous *a* varalauk
dangle *v* bongelen
Danish *a* Dänaz, Dänmarkaz
dare *v* durren* *irreg*
dark *a/n* ġunk, (ARCH EXC DIAL: BÖR.) thüst
darken *v* biġunken
darkness *n* ġunknas
dash *n* (*punctuation*) linktštrëk, tštrëk
data *n indecl* daata
database *n* daatabanka
date¹ *n* (*day*) data; **up to date** *a predic* i te dãi; **up-to-date** *a attrib* (*modern*) niy [=], (*updated*) opdati
date² *n* (*fruit*) dadal
daughter *n* töchtar
dawn *n* morn
day *n* dãi; **by day** int dãi, daitšüdas, dais; **five days’ work** wawüb vor fëfe dais; **one of these days** aunts inte dais eri; **the other day** (ans) pau dais vorvor; **seven days a week** (*on signs*) 7d/7; **these days** inte dais eri, jex, jexdais, jüji; **in those days** int jinas dais, inte dais leri, vorvors
daytime *a* dailauk; *n* dãi,

däiṭsüddres; **in the daytime** int
 dāi, däiṭsüdas, dāis
deactivate *v* desaktivieren
dead *a* dod
deaden *v* bidoden
deadline *n* ṭsüdrüstgranz
deadly *a* todin
deadwood *n* (SPORT) dodjolt
*[angleball: wooden front of bunker, not
 part of the playing surface]*
deaf *a* dāf
deafen *v* bidāfen
dear *a* (expensive) dour, (beloved)
 dorġ, (in letters, formal) respekti,
 (in letters, informal) biliubi, dorġi;
Dear Madam Respekti Eörel,
 Respekti Meüdam; **Dear Sir**
 Respekti Eörel, Respekti Mester;
Dear Zëa Biliubi Zëa, Dorġi Zëa,
 Respekti Zëa
dearth *n* nath
death *n* doth; **put to death**
v optoden
debris *n* debrës
debt *n* eġel
decaffeinated *a* kofeinfri
decay *n* (decline) bifoll; *v* (FIG)
 bifollen *irreg*
deceit *n* wilidhaṭṣ, wivépër
deceive *v* biläusen, wilidhen,
 wivéperen
December *n* Dezembü
deception *n* läuth
deceptive *a* läus
decide *v* jolkläzen, jolslütén *irreg*
decision *n* jolkläzin
decisive *a* jolkläziṭṣ
declaration *n* biklérin
declare *v* biklérén
decline *n* bifoll; *vi* (go into decline)
 bifollen *irreg*, (dwindle) twanten
irreg; *vt* (refuse to accept) abwizen
irreg; **go into decline** *v* bifollen
irreg
decode *v* deskoden*

decongestant
n deskongestṭsonmita
decree *n* biklérin, ordigh;
v biklérén, ordighen
decrypt *v* desslütén *irreg*
decryption *n* desslütatṣ
dedicate *v* jütelyiben *irreg*, wijen*
dedication *n* (act of) jütelyibin,
 wijin, (quality) jütelyibinnas,
 wijatṣ
deed *n* dédh
deep *a* dëp
deer *n* jert; **red deer** *n* etheljert;
roe deer *n* raagh
default *a/n* ṭstandart
defecate *v* defäkaren, (INF) kucken,
 lopen
defect *n* lecka; **be defective**
v lecken
defence *n* hlë, wär, (in law) axswär,
 (military) bihlëvin
defend *v* (actively) bihlëven,
 wären*, (in law) axswären *irreg*
defile *v* bifuilen
define *v* definen*
definite *a* yikänn
definitive *a* definitiv
degree *n* (angle, amount,
 qualification) grada, (qualification)
 universitégrada
deject *v* tintthräyen *irreg*
dejection *n* tintthräyinas
delay *n* wäith; *vi* yiwäiten;
vt bilaten
delete *v* bithräyen *irreg*
deletion *n* bithräyatṣ
deliberate *a* biwiti; *a predic* biwütan
delicious *a* härlauk
delight *n* fröda; *v* bifröden
delightful *a* bifrödin
deliver *v* (goods) levräen, feren*,
 (rescue) bifrien
delivery *n* (goods) levräin
delusion *n* waan
delve *v* dalfen

demand *n* éas; *v* éasen; **demand sth of/from sb** éasen anstes ot ansan

dementia *n* demens

demise *n* untergäl

demon *n* demon

demonic *a* demonifš

demonstrate *v* (*show*) wizen *irreg*

denim *n* denim

Denmark *n* Dänmark

dense *a* thit

dent *n* dök

dentist *n* dantdoktor

dentistry *n* dantmedik

deny *v* (*not permit*) abwizen *irreg*, (*refute*) lejenen

deodorant *n* desodorant

depart *v* föralen *irreg*

department *n* abdelin

departure *n* förgäl

depend *v* abhangen *irreg* [*on: ew*]

dependent *a* abhanglauk

deposit *n* (*on bottle*) paan

depress *v* deprimaren, tintthräyen *irreg*

depression *n* (*MED*) deprešon, tintthräyinas

deprive *v* biraaven [*of: ew*]

depth *n* dithe

descend *v* tintzovaten

descendant *n* pastšštamar

describe *v* bineskrören* *irreg*

description *n* bineskririn

desert¹ *n* (*wilderness*) wëstin

desert² *v* (*abandon*) abalassen

deserve *vt* biserfen

design *n* dessin; *v* dessinen

desire *n* wulne, lüt; *v* wulnen*

desk *n* eskririntablen [pl =]

desolate *v* biwësten (pu)

despair *n* bitwivelin; *v* bitwivelen

desperate *a* bitwivelin

despite *prep* tretew, tügo; **despite which** leritret

dessert *n* dessert, sët, (*sweet*

course) sëtprith

dessertspoon *n* mestladiğ

destination *n* til, (*of journey*) räiztil

destroy *v* biwësten (pu)

destruction *n* biwëstin

detail *n* (*a detail*) detil, (*collective*) spesimalnas

detain *v* opthuen *irreg pres*

detect *v* desdecken, optsperen*, (*sense*) bimerken

detective *n* detektiv

detergent *n* lég

determination *n* jolslétannas

determine *v* (*decide*) jolslüten *irreg*

determined *a/pp stat* (*decided*)

jolsluti, fästjolsluti; *a predic/*

pp dyn (*decided*) jolslétan,

fästjolslétan

devastate *v* biwësten (pu)

develop *vti* otwickelen

development *n* otwickelin

device *n* aparat

devil *n* diabel

devote *v* jütelyiben *irreg*, wijen*

devotion *n* jütelyibinnas, wijatš

devour *v* fräsen *irreg*, mesten opt *irreg*

dew *n* dau

diabetes *n* sükreensiuch

diadem *n* diadem

diaeresis *n* tipelpunkt

diagonal *a/n* diagonal

diagram *n* diagrama, kart

dial *n* wizatplatne

dialect *n* dialekt

dialog *n* (*COMP*) missa(boix)

dial-up *a* (*COMP*) optrohp-

diamond *n* (*carbon crystal*) diamant, (*shape*) rut

diarrhoea *n* diaré

diary *n* däibuhlen [pl =]

dictionary *n* wäutbuhlen [pl =];

abbrev wb. [≡ wäutbuhlen]

die *v* döden, (*perish*) abdöden, (*die out, progressively*) starfen *irreg*,

(INF) kontren t'aasel [*meet the donkey*], läisen te börg [*leave the castle*], mesten ikeü delet fruktkohk [*eat one's last fruitcake*], wenden böyäd te korn [*turn the corner*], alen zud [*go south*]

diet *n* (to lose weight) diét; **be on a diet** fulyen an diét

differ *v* bißelten

difference *n* fßelt; **it makes no difference to me** (when given choice of two/more options) béda/zoäl ist fini baames [*both/all are fine trees*]

different *a* bißeltin [*from/to (US: than): kontraja*]; **differently sth** uth-; **differently good** uthgut; **differently handsome** uthprecht

difficult *a* swer, quesí

difficulty *n* swernas

dig *v* greven* *irreg*; **dig out** *v* otgreven*

digit *n* (figure) kifra, kifrataaken, (on hand) finger, (on foot) tä

digital *a* digital

dignity *n* werthinas

dilation *n* dilataßon

diligence *n* flit

diligent *a* fliti

dill *n* tila

dilute *v* bithunen

dim *a* trohb, (hazy, unclear) dulken; *vi* fßimeren

dinner *n* vaßindmest

dip *n* (sauce) dipsaus; *vt* dépen, (in) intdépen; *v* (immerse) unterdépen

diphthong *n* difthon

dipper *n* (bird) bekdöntat

direct *a* drecht; *v* lidhen, (aim, point) drechten

direction *n* (of travel) drechtin

director *n* (of company) drechtat

directory *n* (COMP) mapa

dirt *n* waas, fuilth

dirty *a* fuil, (soiled) bifleki, ütighi

dis- *pref* des-

disability *n* jolhindarin

disable *v* jolhindaren, (COMP) desaktiven

disabled *a* (physically) jolhindari, (COMP, actively) desaktivi, (COMP, passively) nanaktiv

disagree *v* n'obertstemen

disappear *v* bitwanten *irreg*

disappoint *v* fasnanken

disappointment *n* fasnankatß

disaster *n* katastrofé

disc *n* platne, (COMP) platne

disciple *n* dissipel, lurnat

discipline *n* jolitskauja; *v* jolitskaujen*

discontent *n* nanifreth

discordant *a* destßtemitß, witßtemitß, wiklenksem

discourage *v* desmäuden

discourse *n* (address) spräk, (discussion) bipaptßin

discover *v* desdecken

discuss *v* bipaptßen

discussion *n* bipaptßin

disease *n* siuch

disentangle *v* destésen

disgorge *v* thräyen ot ew muth *irreg*

disgrace *n* fßont

disgust *v* isten fuilan iand *irreg pres*

disgusting *a* fuilan

dish *n* platne

dishwasher *n* platnewaskmatßine

disk [see “disc”]

disobey *v* na jolfulyen*

disorder *n* (medical condition)

wiristar, (not medical) nanördern

display *n* (COMP) stal; *v* stalen,

(emphatic) otstalen, (COMP) stalen

dispose: dispose of *v* bikümnen laaz ew* *irreg*

disposition *n* yasenit

dispute *n* ziva, jolfeyt; *v* ziven, jolfeyten *irreg*

disrepair: fall into disrepair*v* bifollen *irreg***dissatisfaction** *n* nanifreth**dissatisfied** *a* nanifrethifs**dissolve** *v* oplaasen**distance** *n* (from *x* to *y*) fernas, (in the distance) ferth; **from/at a distance** ot an ferth; **in the distance** inte ferth**distinct** *a* (clear) klér, (different) bifseltn, (separate) bisundari**distinction** *n* (difference) tselt, (separation) bisundarin**distract** *v* ablidhen**distraction** *n* ablidhin**district** *n* distrikt, (county of Zuraaland) prinsin [see *Encyc. Jam.:* “Princings and councils”], (village district in Zuraaland; civil parish) wík [see *Encyc. Jam.:* “Princings and councils”]**disturb** *v* steören**disturbance** *n* steörin**disunity** *n* nanuntinas**ditch** *n* dīk**dither: all of a dither** *a* (INF) izeri-izleri**ditto** *n* dito**diurnal** *a* dāilauk**dive** *v* düken**diversion** *n* (around) böyalidhin, (away) ablidhin**divert** *v* (around) böyalidhen, (away) ablidhen**divide** *v*ti sundaren; *vi* delen; *vt* bidelen**division** *n* del, delin, (disunity) nanuntinas**divorce** *n* éwaoplaasin; *v* éwaoplaasen**dizzy** *a* dusi**DNA** *n* DNZ [= desoxiribonukléinzur]**do***I v* ären* *irreg*, (observe) iwakien; **what are you doing?** was äre ye?*II v* (for emphasis) [not translated]; **I do know what's right** me känne sī was'st drüchi*III v* (in negative constructions) [not translated]; **I don't know** me na känne*IV v* (in questions) [not translated]; **Did you go? Yes, I did** Olt ye? Jey, m'olt; **do you know?** känne ye?*V v* (in question tags) **didn't you?** at ye na?; **don't you?** äre ye na? [See *Grammar 9.4*, “Tag questions”]*VI v* (suffice) yanäen; **that'll do** et yanä; et tsa' yanäen**docked** *a* (COMP) klivriß**doctor** *n* doktor**document** *n* dokument, eskrärel, skript**dog** *n* hün, t̥stok**dog-eared** *a* smerki, tiri; *a predic* toran, torn**doll** *n* pup**domain** *n* (COMP) domän**dominate** *v* dominaren**domination** *n* dominat̥son**donate** *v* jolyeten *irreg***donkey** *n* aasel; **she met the donkey... and it ran away** es kontreta t'aasel – – und et ġafta för [see *Encyc. Jam.:* “Donkeys”]**door** *n* tür**dormouse** *n* (hazel dormouse) haazelmüs, (edible dormouse) t̥summemus, (garden dormouse) ékelmüs**dot** *n* punkt**double** *a/adv/n* tipel**doubt** *n* twivel; *v* twivelen**dough** *n* däġ**dove** *n* düva**down***I adv/prep* (motion) tint; **I went down the hill** m'alta tint te ghul*II adv/prep* (position) tint; **I was**

down a hole *n* wä tint (int) an hól; **down here** *n* eri léhe; **down there** *n* jind léhe

III *prep* (along) endlink; **she walked down the road** *n* es anvülta endlink te vias

IV *n* (high land) ghulan

downfall *n* untergäl

downhill *adv* tintghul

download *v* (COMP) tintladen

downpour *n* wulkenbrek [see also “rain cats and dogs”]

downriver *a* tintflët

downstream *a* tintflët

downward(s) *adv* tintand

dozen *n* duzen

drag *n* tia; *v* slípen, tiäen *irreg*

dragon *n* drakon

dragonfly *n* gleswörle

drain *n* abflat

drains *n* abflatpípwérk

dramatic *a* dramatífs

draught *n* (of air) ättia, tia

draught excluder *n* tiastop

draw *v* (picture) dragen* *irreg*, (reasoning, drag, pull by force) tiäen *irreg* [out: ot]; **draw close** *v* binëiren; **draw forward** *v* vortiaen *irreg*

drawbridge *n* tiabreg

drawer *n* (in cupboard) slit-hlaade

drawing *n* (picture) drägh

dread *n* iysel; *v* aven iysel* *irreg*, grüen vor

dreadful *a* iysli, tsreklauk

dream *n* dram, (vision) vífson; *v* dramen

dreamy *a* (as if a dream) dramlauk

dreary *a* (of weather) maun

dreich *a* (dreary, of weather) maun

dress *n* kledh; *vt/vr* kledhen

dressing gown *n* zomfšraub

dribble *n* (droplet) tropelja; *v* rinen *irreg*

drill *n* bor; *v* boren*

drink *n* trink; *v* trinken *irreg*

drip *n* tropel; *v* tropen

drive *n* (journey) dríf, (COMP, hard disc, DVD etc.) léger; *v* drífen *irreg*

driver *n* (COMP) drífat

drizzle *n* mige

drizzly *a* migeri

drop *n* (fall) tštört, (of liquid) tropel; *v* tropen

drought *n* törth

drown *v* dranzen

drum *n* trom

drunk *a* (inebriated) tronki, (badly) wisedh; **drunk as a lord** tronki lauk an düva [drunk as a pigeon]

dry *a* dru, süchi, (arid, barren) tör; *vi* druen; *vt* süchen

duck¹ *n* én

duck² *v* düken

due *a* (owed) jolegi (i); *n* (payment) méd; **due to** (because of) pozirtš; és te fulya ew

dull *a* (muffled/dampened) demp, (tedious) linkwílsem

dummy *n* (doll) pup

dump *vt* tštörten

dumpling *n* krull, (very small) knipja [known as Spätzle, Spätzli or Knöpfle in surrounding areas]

dune *n* dün

dung *n* dunga, muss, tor, skét

dungeon *n* karkera

duplicate *a* bitípelí

durable *a* dürífs, vërd

duration *n* dür

during *prep* wíl, inte rin ew

dusk *n* tsimer; **grow dusk** *v* tsimeren

dust *n* mul, staf

dusty *a* bistafi

Dutch *a* Nitharlantaz

duty *n* (obligation) plecht, (toll)

tolna; **have a duty** isten unter an plecht

duty-free *a* tolnafri

duvet *n* deckbet
dwarf *n* twörg
dwell *v* famen*, (ARCH) wunen*
dwindle *vi* twanten *irreg*
dye *n* ferftstuf; *v* ferfen

E

each *a/pron* (each day, each one) ëdar
 [=], pağé [follows noun, which must be plural]; *adv* (distributive: one each)
 elz; **each day** ëdar däi, dâis
 pağé; **each girl took an apple**
 ëdar mazath véperta an apel;
they took one each tem véperta
 aunt elz; **each to his own** elz eüs;
each other anes met
 iven/iyen/item pağé, (of two)
 béda t'uthi, ëdar t'uthi, t'uthi;
each and every älēdar

eager *a* ivri, bilankin

eagle *n* aadel

E. & O.E. *abbrev* O.E.u.O. [= otvor
 erröres und otläfes]

ear *n* (auditory organ) aure, (of corn)
 ajar

early *a* raft

earn *v* biserfen [ew + amount]

earnest *a* (serious) erns

earth *n* (planet) ert, (soil) muld

earthly *a* ertifš

earthquake *n* ertskaadin

earwig *n* aurekrüpat

earworm *n* aurewirm

east *a/n* üst

eastern *a* üstlauk

East Germany *n* (HIST) Üst-Détšäi

easy *a* luch

eat *v* mesten *irreg*; *vt* (devour) fräsen
irreg

eau de vie *n* (Alsatian spirit)

eléfesanz [see *Encyc. Jam.*: "Cuisine"]

echo *n* echo; *vi* dëklenken *irreg*,

kontraklenken *irreg*

eclipse *n* eklips

ecology *n* ekologé

economy *n* ekonomé

edge *n* (border) rand, (cutting) snet,
 (margin) kaan; *v* sneten *irreg*

edit *v* (film) jolsneten *irreg*, (text)
 redigaren

edition *n* (of magazine) otyiv

editor *n* redaktar

educate *v* oplidhen

education *n* oplidhin, edukatšon

eel *n* äl

eerie *a* äng

effect *n* wawübin

effective *a* daugsem, werkisem;

a attrib daugin; **be effective**

v daugen [rare; now usually as daugin
 except in "... na daug" (be no good)]

efficiency *n* efisiensé, düchtinas

efficient *a* efisient, düchti

effort *n* iſtranin; **make an effort**
v iſtranen

e.g. *abbrev* *v*.inst. [= vor instantan]

egg *n* eif

Egypt *n* Ėgipt

eh? *interj* (pardon) was?; (in tag
 questions) [see "be"]

eight *num* ight; **about eight** an äjen,
 (DIAL: BÖR.) an ijen

eighteen *num* temzight

eighth *a/num* ightfš

eighty *num* ightsi

either

I *a* aunt ew, béda, yüé; **either of**
them an ew béda; **either one is**
fine yüé aunt/an jist gut; **either...**
or... aunt ew... ěğ/ěd...; **either**
you or me aunt ew iye ěğ/ěd ime;
either road will get you there
 béda vias līdh leridi

// *adv* jund; **I don't know either** me
 jund na kenne

/// *pron* (after negative) yüé; **I**
couldn't hear anything from

either speaker me zochta hüaren nates ot yüé spräkat; **I don't want either (of them)** me na wulne yüé ew itemt

elbow *n* yelnboga

elderberry *n* tsröbéir

elderflower *n* tsröblossma

electric *a* elektrifš

electricity *n* elektrisité

electron *n* elektron

electronic *a* elektronifš

element *n* (CHEM) element, (COMP, xml) element

elephant *n* elefant

eleven *num* anlav, temzaunt

eleventh *a/num* anlaťš, temzauntťš

elk *n* eligh

ellipse *n* elips

ellipsis *n pl* (three dots) otläfpünktes, (dashes, as used in Jameld) otläťštrēkes

elm *n* olm

else *adv* (different) uth, (otherwise) ēds, (ARCH) alyes; **everyone else** ēdaran uth; **everywhere else** oberau uth; **someone else** ansan uth, ēdan; **something else** anstes uth, ēdtes; **somewhere else** ansau uth, ēdau; **or else I'm leaving** ēds me tsald läisen

elsewhere *adv* ēdau

e-mail *n* e-potšt; **by e-mail** met e-potšt

embarrass *v* mackten bilön *irreg*

embarrassed *a predic* bilön

embarrassment *n* bilōnaťš

embassy *n* ambayat

embed *v* intfogen*

ember *n* gléd

embrace *n* böyarmin, noffel; *v* böyarmen, noffelen; **embrace-awkwardness** *n* framkitnoffelnanrast [awkwardness and uncertainty about whether to shake hands, hug or kiss

when meeting an acquaintance, as well as pertinent issues vis-à-vis how many kisses, which cheek to kiss etc.]

embryo *n* embrio

emerald *n* smaragd

emerge *v* otkünnen* *irreg*

emergency *n* nathfoll; **in emergency...** wíl nathfoll...

emergency exit *n* nathotwäi

emission *n* emifšon

emit *v* otzenden *irreg*

emphasise *v* biwigheten *irreg*

employ *v* wawübyiben *irreg*, (as staff, use) aven int thénatš, plasen int thénatš, (have number of staff) aven an steflu ew

employee *n* metwawübat, wawübvéperat; **employees** *n* steflu

employment *n* thénatš

empty *a* ajö [ajöi], lēthi; *vi* ajöen; *vt* binajöen

enable *v* (COMP) binaktiven; **enable something** mackten anstes maklauk

enabled *a* (passively) aktiv, (COMP, actively) binaktivi

encircle *v* birengen (böyäd)

enclose *v* tēnen, bivassen

encode *v* bikoden*

encoding *n* bikodin

encounter *v* kontren*

encourage *v* ohnmäuden, fasrīsen *irreg*, (urge) bivoranden

encrypt *v* bislūten *irreg*

encryption *n* bislūtaťš

encyclopaedia *n* lexikon

end *n* endi, slūt; *v* endien, slūten *irreg*

endurance *n* optparth

endure *v* optparten, (last) dūren, (suffering) lēen *irreg*

enemy *n* fiand

energy *n* energé

engaged *a* (lavatory) bisidi, (phone) bes, (to be married) bilöfi; **become**

engaged *v* (to be married) bilöfen
engine *n* motor
England *n* Anglant
English *a* Anglaz
English Channel *n* Mantŝkanal
enjoy *v* froden; **enjoy your meal!**
 gut maal!, jistët smezlauk!
enjoy oneself *vr* amüsen i
enlarge *v* bigrunden
enmity *n* fiandnas
enormous *a* rëzan, rëzi
enough *a* (with nouns) yanoh [=];
adv (with adjectives/adverbs) tağé;
enough cake yanoh kokh; **big**
enough grund tağé
enquire *v* furŝen
enquiry *n* hafrége
enrich *v* birichen
enrichment *n* birichaŝ
ensure *v* bisegharen, segharen
enter *v* intalen *irreg*, (in a diary)
 intquichten, (type) tipen, (COMP)
 intquichten; **Enter key** *n* (COMP)
 Intquicht-tass
entertain *v* unterhuen *irreg pres*
entertainment *n* unterhüaŝ
enthusiasm *n* iŕer, speritbidrif
enthusiastic *a* iŕri, speritbidrifsem
entice *v* biloken
entire *a* jütel, iğé
entitle *v* yiben te drüch *irreg*
entity *n* (COMP, and general uses)
 entité
entrails *n* graam
entrance *n* intwäi
entreat *vt* hapraŝen
entrust *v* intrautŝen
entry *n* (entrance) intgäl, (in a diary)
 intquicht
envelope *n* deck, letterdeck
environment *n* böyayibin, (ecology)
 ekologé
envy *n* nid; *v* biniden
equal *a* (alike) yilauk; *adv* (in
 compounds) sem-, (in height, level

with) lauksem; *v* isten *irreg pres*,
 isten yilauk *irreg pres*; **it's equal** et
 star yilauk
equip *v* otpariden
equivalent *a* yilaukwerthi;
n yilaukwerthel
er *interj* (hesitation) öh
era *n* ëra
erase *v* abwifen, otwifen, wifen
eraser *n* (rubber) rivatja
err *v* erroen
erroneous *a* erroitŝ
error *n* errör
escape *n* flechth, rasgäl; *vi* (break
 free) rasalen *irreg*, (run) flijen*
irreg, (SPORT) dönten te hermelen
 [angleball: to get out of a seemingly
 impossible situation; lit. bounce the stoat;
 hence also in life]
especially *adv* sundarlauk, fränvor
 iğé, spesial; **I was especially**
keen because... me wä
 sundarlauk iŕri pozirul...; **it's a**
shame, especially because...
 et'st an ŝom, sundarlauk
 pozirul...
espresso: double espresso
n (doppio) tŝlāja
essay *n* artikel
essential *a* essensiel
esteem *v* hihuen *irreg pres*
estimate *n* böyaŝet, ŝet;
v böyaŝeten, ŝeten
Estonia *n* Éstlant
etc. *abbrev* U.U. [= und uthes], U.ZO [=
 und zoj]
eternal *a* évi
eternity *n* évinas
ethanol *n* ethanol
Ethiopian *a* Ethiopitŝ
EU *abbrev* EU [= Eüropaz Untin]
Europe *n* Eüropa
European *a* Eüropaz
European Union *n* Eüropaz Untin
even *a* (level, number) ivne; *adv* (even
 more, even if) éfen; **even so**

(*nevertheless*) éfenwel; **even if** *cj/adv* tũgo [+ *subjunctive*]; **even though** *cj/adv* tũgo [+ *indicative*]
evening *n* vafšind; *a* (*attributive*) vafšindlauk
event *n* possin
eventual *a* slůtlauk
ever *adv* zē; **-ever** āl-
everlasting *a* zēistin
every *a* ēdar [=], paġé [*follows noun, which must be plural*], (ARCH) ēwidar;
every day ēdar dāi, dāis paġé;
every other car is slow (*by comparison*) uthi autos paġé ist let;
every other week (*i.e. on alternate weeks*) tiťš wōktes paġé;
every now and then ab und ohn;
each and every ālēdar; **every single** ālēdar
everybody *pron* ēdaran, iġé anes, iġé tem
everyone *pron* ēdaran, iġé anes, iġé tem
everything *pron* iġé, iġé tese, iġé tes wés; āl yūetes
everywhere *adv* oberau, (*wherever*) auzē, (*in all places*) plaze paġé;
everywhere else oberau uth
evidence *n* prōv, spera
evident *a* otvitslauk
evil *a/n* uvil; *a* (ARCH) quad
ewe *n* āi, (DIAL: BÖR.) áy [pl œyn]
ex- *pref* ex-
exact *a* (*correct*) drůchi, (*precise*) smelan; *v* (*extract*) otsũgen *irreg*, (*take*) véperen
exactly *adv* smelan
exalt *v* prizen *irreg*
examine *v* hasoken *irreg*, untersoken *irreg*
example *n* vorsort
exceed *v* oberťsridhen *irreg*
excellent *a* otstekin, (INF) strelin
except *prep* (*besides, except for, with the exception of*) otvor, (ARCH)

drothaxé
excess *n* obermēt
excessive *a* obermēti
exchange *n* wixel; *v* wixelen
excite *v* optréiren
excited *a* optréiri
excitement *n* optréiraťš
exciting *a* spenin
exclaim *v* otrohpen *irreg*
exclamation *n* otrohp
exclamation mark *n* otrohptaaken
exclude *v* otslůten *irreg*
exclusion *n* otslůtin
excuse *n* destsildatš; *v* destsilden;
excuse me destsildyē (ime)
execute *v* (*kill*) optoden, (COMP, do) otlidhen
execution *n* (*performance*) otlidhin
executive *a* exekutiv
exercise *n* (*to improve skills or health*) offin; *v* (*power*) offen
exhale *v* otethēmen
exhausted *a* mol fatiji, otholi, (INF) blōrm
exhort *v* optwaren*
exist *v* wésen *irreg*, jolisten *irreg*, elēven
exit *n* otwāi, (*road junction*) abwāi; *v* lāisen *irreg*, otalen *irreg*, otlāisen *irreg*, (COMP) endien
expand *vi* wassen *irreg*
expect *v* optwāiten
expectation *n* optwāitin
expedition *n* expeditson
expend *v* (*effort*) binůtighen
expense *n* kotťst, otyiv
expensive *a* dour
experience *n* (*event*) binelėvnas, (*gained*) unterfındiin; *v* binelėven, unterfindien *irreg*
experienced *a* kendi
expert *a* kendi; *n* fāghmintš
expire *v* (*lapse*) bifollen *irreg*; *vi* (*run out*) otrinen *irreg*
explain *v* oplklėren, otklėren

explode *v* rasbrasten, explodaren
explore *v* jolfurtſen
explosion *n* rasbrast
exponent *n* exponent
express *v* otpressen, (*utter*) otien
expression *n* (*all senses*) otpressatſ
extend *v* bilinken
extended *a* bilinki
extension *n* bilinkin
extensive *a* bilinkan
extent *n* bilinke
external *a* oterlauk
extinct *a* otstarfi
extinction *n* otstarfin
extinguish *v* quenken
extra *a* extra [=]; *n* extra
extract *n* extrakt; *v* otsügen *irreg*
extraordinary *a* oterördernlauk
extreme *a* otüt
extremely *adv* otüt
exult *v* pufroden
eye *n* iy, (*DIAL: BÖR.*) ígh [pl jin] [nt];
have one's eye on *v* äsen *irreg*
eyebrow *n* bru, iybru
eyelash *n* iyhír
eyelid *n* iylid

F

fabric *n* (*material*) tſtof
face *n* fas, (*side*) tſide; *v* (*be opposite a person*) staren kontrober *irreg*, (*building: directed towards; have a challenge ahead*) otvisen ax anstes; **I can't face it** me na zicht otvisen ax iet; **on the face of it** ax t'auntſ iy [*to the first eye*]
facing *prep* (*opposite*) kontrober, nober
fact *n* dédhnas; **as a matter of fact** intedédh; **in fact** intedédh, réel, werkilauk, zowér

factory *n* fabrika
fade *v* biwilken
faeces *n* fákés, tor, (*INF*) kuck, lop
fail *v* lecken, (*fail to do sth*) feylen, bisümen, (*miss*) mesrighen
failure *n* feyl
fair *a* (*just*) drüchan, (*attractive*) precht, tſohn, (*hair colour*) right, (*middlingly tolerable*) int ördern
faith *n* féd
faithfully: yours faithfully respektfull
falcon *n* falk
fall *n* foll, (*sudden*) tſtört; *v* follen *irreg*, (*tumble*) tomle*, tſtörten
false *a* fal, läus, naudi
falsehood *n* falnas, läuth, naudinas, liug
fame *n* raam
familiar *a* familiar
family *n* famil
famine *n* jungarünath
famous *a* raamitſ
fan *n* (*to move air*) ätfan, fan
fan heater *n* tſratfan
fantastic *a* fantastiſ
fantasy *n* fantasé
FAO *abbrev* (*For the Attention Of*) vor
FAQ *abbrev* OQF [= oft quichti fréges]
far *a* fer, link
 ♦ **as far as** zofer, zowel; **we walked as far as we could** ven anvülta zofer ven zochta; **as far as I know** zowel me känne
 ♦ **far too** äl té; **so far** zofer
farm *n* barplaz
farmer *n* bar
farming *n* barbidríf
Faroe Islands *n* Färeys
Faroese *a/n* Färeysz
farther *adv* fero
fashion *n* moda
fashionable *a* modaitſ
fast *a* (*rapid*) fast, naw, (*brisk*) ress, (*tight*) thit, (*fixed, firm*) fäst

fasten *v* (make secure) bithiten, (to something else) yithiten
fat *a/n* fet; *a* gross
fate *n* nathhlot
father *n* väthi, (*V FML/ARCH*) väthar
fatten *v* bifeten
fault *n* (blame) tsild
favour *n* (friendly regard, bias) yintš; *vi* véperen yintš; *vt* biyintšen
favourite *a* biyintši; *n* yintšel, (*COMP*) yintšel
favouritism *n* yintšvéperin
fax *n* faksa; *v* faksen
fear *n* fare; *v* faren*
fearsome *a* faresem
feast *n* festa; *v* festen
feather *n* fethra
February *n* Febrar
fee *n* bihletstin, kotšt
feeble *a* leyk
feed *vt/vr* fégen; **feed on** *vt* fräsen *irreg*
feel *vt/vr* (inner sense) fohlen; *v* (touch) tassen, (hungry etc.) isten *irreg pres*; **I don't feel well** me fohl mi siuch, me na fohl mi wel, me na jist wel
feeling(s) *n* yafohlin(es)
fellow *a/n* fiulat; *n* (bloke, chap) lët, (*INF*, bloke, slightly condescending) zereł
female *a* monnitlauk; *a/n* femél
fence *n* tēn; *v* tēnen
fennel *n* fenuil
ferocious *a* wēstan
ferry *n* faar
fertile *a* fruktin
festival *n* festa
fetch *v* halen*
feud *n* fajith
fever *n* febra
few *pron* pau; **a few** ans, moran, an pār, ans pau; **a few more/less** ans (pau) mor/zest; **a few people speak Jameld** ans pau fulz paptš

Jameld; **few people speak Jameld** pau fulz paptš Jameld
fewer *a* zest
fiancé(e) *n* bilöfi
fib *n* liug; *v* liugen *irreg*
fiction *n* fiktia
fictional *a* fiktiv
fiddle *n* (musical instrument) fédel
field *n* feld, (*COMP*) feld
fierce *a* (savage) wēstan, (*DIAL: VZ.*) feros
fiery *a* ferzi
fifteen *num* temzfēfe
fifth *a/num* fēftš
fifty *num* fēfsi
fig *n* figa
fight *n* feyt, (argument) zīva, tštraad; *v* feyten *irreg*, (argument) zīven, tštraaden *irreg*
fighting *a* (hostile, at war) faja [faji]
figure *n* (digit) kifrataaken, (number) kifra
file *n* (office, computing) fila, (tool) fil; *v* (office) filäen
fill *v* fullen
fillet *n* filet; *v* bifiletan
filling station *n* serfisstatašon
film *n* (movie) film, (skin, membrane) jöud
filter *n* filter; *v* bifilteren
filth *n* fuilth
filthy *a* fuil
final *a* delet, endilauk, slüt-, definitiv
finally *adv* endilauk, i t'slüt
find *v* findien *irreg*, (encounter) kontren*; **find oneself** *vr* (come to be somewhere) bifindien i *irreg*
fine *a* (good, quality) fin
finger *n* finger
fingerprint *n* fingerabthrik
finish *n* endi, slüt; *v* endien, slüten *irreg*
finished *a* endii, fulläri, slüti, äläri
Finland *n* Finlant

Finnish *a* Finaz**fir** *n* dän**fire** *n* ferz; **be on fire** *v* brinen; **set on fire** *v* bibrinen**fire exit** *n* ferzotwäi**fire extinguisher** *n* ferzquenkat**fireplace** *n* herth**firework(s)** *n* ferzwerk**firm** *a* thit, (*fixed*) fäst, (*solid, of a floor*) vërd**firmament** *n* wulken [pl =]**first** *a* auntŝ, vorüt; **first-ever** älauntŝ; **at first sight** ax t'auntŝ iy [*to the first eye*]; **the first time** vor t'auntŝ**firstborn** *a/n* auntsyiberi**fish** *n* wiŝ; **plenty more fish in the sea** et wës guto/béo förn [*there are better trout*]**fishy** *a* (*strange*) lohkitŝ**fist** *n* fütŝt**fit** *a* (*healthy*) yisonð; *n* (*MED, attack*) hafoll; *v* (*be fitting, clothes*) päsŝen**fitting** *a* (*suitable*) päsŝin**five** *num* fëfe, (*DIAL: BÖR.*) fëf; **five times** fëfe ŝüdas; fëfs**fix** *v* (*repair*) dëpariden**fixed** *a* (*firm*) fäst**flag** *n* faan**flail** *v* (*swing about*) ŝwingen *irreg***flake** *n* (*snow*) floch**flame** *n* flam**Flammekueche** *n* (*Alsatian onion tart*) flamtarta [*see Encyc. Jam.: "Cuisine"*]**flan** *n* tarta**flash** *n* lecht; *v* lechten**flat** *a* plat; *n* (*apartment*) plat, platfamin**flavour** *n* smez**flax** *n* flass**flea** *n* fliiy**fleck** *n* flek**flee** *v* flijen* *irreg***fleece** *n* fal, (*garment: fleecy jacket*)faljantren, (*garment: fleecy top*) falobar**fleet** *n* (*of ships*) floht**Flemish** *a* Flamaz**flesh** *n* flask**fleshly** *a* flasklauk**fleshy** *a* flaski**flexible** *a* bogsem**flicker** *v* flikeren**flight** *n* (*fleeing*) flechth, (*flying*) wölth; **flight of fancy** *n* waan**fling** *v* thräyen *irreg***flint** *n* ferzŝén**flipper** *n* swemföd**flitter** *v* fladaren**float** *v* floten, (*of balloons etc. once released*) follen wulkenand *irreg***floccinaucinihilipilification** *n* (*estimating something as worthless*) bizoin**flock** *n* (*of birds*) ŝorm, (*of sheep*) hëerde**flood** *n* flohd; *v* flohden**floor** *n* flur, (*storey*) hithe**floppy disc** *n* (*COMP, HIST*) disketa**floss** *n* (*dental*) dantthrad**flour** *n* mel**flow** *n* flat, (*stream, fig.*) flët; *v* flaten; **flow together** *v* semflaten**flower** *n* bloma, (*collective/poet.*) blossma; *v* blomen**flu** *n* te grip**fluent** *a* flatsem**fluff** *n* flüs**fluffy** *a* flüsi**flute** *n* flot**flutter** *v* fladaren; *vi* wäyen**fly***I* *n* (*insect*) wol; **fly in the ointment** weps inte jogurt [*wasp in the yogurt*]*II* *v* wölen**fly-off angle** *n* (*SPORT*) förwöl, förwölwenjel [*angleball*]**foal** *n* föla

foam *n* tsäüm; *v* tsäümen

focus *n* brinpunkt, (*FIG*) herth;
v konsentraren, midzen

foe *n* fiand

foetus *n* fötus

fog *n* nöbelt, (*very thick*) daach;

river fog *n* reltös [*very localised*];

valley fog *n* daaldaach [*as seen from high ground*], (*JOC*)

Zuraalantmiyr [*as seen from high ground*; *lit. Lake Zuraaland, as if the lowlands were flooded*]

fold *n* fald; *vt* falden; *vi* (*buckle under pressure*) unterfalden; **-fold** *suff* -fald

folder *n* (*office stationery*) mapa, (*COMP, directory*) mapa; **parent folder** *n* (*COMP*) obermapa

folk *n* fulz, lu

follicle *n* hirsekja

follow *v* fulyen*, (*check*) pastsalen *irreg*; **follow up** *v* bifulyen*;

follow-up *n* bifulyin

following *adv* leripastš

fond: be fond of *v* isten tert vor *irreg pres* [*see also "like" II*]

font *n* (typeface) stefsort

food *n* mestel, (*carrion*) äs

fool *n* dhular

foolish *a* dhul

foot *n* föd, (*DIAL: BÖR.*) foud [pl füden], (*measurement of length*) föd [*former Jameldic measurement of length; = 29.7 cm; now INF = 30 cm; see Encyc. Jam.: "Weights and measures"*]

foot-and-mouth disease *n* muth-und klausiuch

football *n* födbäul

footer *n* (*COMP*) föd

footstool *n* födbenk

for

I prep vor; **I asked for two apples** me frog vor ti apeles; **is this for me?** jist et vor ime?; **it's time for lunch** et'st tsüdris vor mitdäimest; **it's warm for**

February et'st wärmi vor Febrar;

what's it for? was jist et vor?;

she is famous for her voice es jist raamits vor esü vos

II prep (*distance*) wil; **bends for 2 km** krames wil ti kilometeres

III prep (*time*) vor, (*time, during/throughout*) wil; **for 4 years** wil vour yuras; **it will rain for 40 days** et tsald régenen wil voursi däs; **there was enough for five days** et wä yanoh vor fefe däs; **they worked for five days** tem wawübta wil fefe däs

IV prep (*going to*) i; **the train for Strasbourg** te tia i Strätbörg

V prep (*with infinitive clauses*) tes, wen, au; **it's time for you to go** et'st tsüdris tes/wen ye tsöh alen

VI prep (*about*) böya; **a gift for languages** an talenta böya languis

VII cj (*since, as, because*) bisilt, pozirul

♦ **A for Apple** (*kids' ABC*) A kömin Apel, (*phonetic/on phone*) A lauk Aajen

♦ **for rent** int héir; **for sale** int vant

♦ **for it** lerivor; **for that** lerivor

forbid *v* vorbiaden *irreg*

force *n* forz, kräf, (*violence*) weld;

v forzen, (*compel*) twengen *irreg*;

force a door breken an tür üvret

ford *n* furth

foreboding *n* (*feeling in advance*)

voryafohlin, (*sense of impending doom*) wivoryafohlin

forecast *n* vorsedzin; *v* vorsedzen* *irreg*

foregoing *a* voralin

foreground *n* vorsümel

forehead *n* vorchadof

foreign *a* frameth, oterlantifš

foremost *a* vorüt
forename *n* vornimen
foresight *n* vorviṡs
forest *n* wadin
foretell *v* vorsedzen* *irreg*
forever *adv* vorzē, zē
forget *v* vorgesen *irreg*
forgive *v* voryiben *irreg*
fork *n* (branched thing) forka,
 (cutlery) tšpēke
form *n* (document you fill in) formula,
 (type, sort, shape) forma
formal *a* formel
format *n* (COMP) format
former *a* vorvori
formerly *adv* vortšūdas, vorvors,
 vors, int vorvori dāis, int vorvori
 tšūdas, optflēt
formula *n* formul; **Formula 1**
n Formul Aunt
forsake *v* bilāisen *irreg*
fort *n* fort, börg
forth *adv/prep* vorand
fortification(s) *n* bivērdin
fortify *v* bivērden
fortnight *n* ti wōktes
fortress *n* vērdinbörg
fortunate *a* förtunlauk, luklauk
fortunately *adv* förtunlauk,
 luklauk, ver 'e säiren/bihalen
fortune *n* luk, (good fortune,
 privilege) aatš
forty *num* voursi
forward *adv/prep* vorand; *v* (pass on
 sth) ferozenden *irreg*
forwards *adv/prep* vorand
fossil *n* fossil
fossil fuel *n* fossilbrintštof
foster *v* pliyen *irreg*
foul *a* fuil; *n* (SPORT) feyl [angleball:
 illegal hit, e.g. on side wall]; **make a**
foul shot/kick (SPORT) ären an fali
 gäl/däir; **foul someone** (SPORT)
 ären ansan an fali
found *v* (establish) trujnen*

foundation *n* (establishment)
 trujnin, (of building) fundatš
fountain *n* brōnt
four *num* vour; **four times** vours
foursquare *a* quadretlauk
fourteen *num* temzvour
fourth *a* vourṡs
fox *n* fuss
fragile *a* brekbēr, rasbrekbēr,
 bresk
fragment *n* parsch, ēstparsk
frail *a* bresk, tšwek
frame *n* (framework) ram, (border)
 rand, (body of man) forma; *v* (put
 in frame) biranden
France *n* Franki
frankincense *n* libanhars
fraternise *v* (closely) fiulen
free *a* fri, (position, seat) lēthi,
 (without charge) gratis; **-free** -fri;
free time *n* fritšüdrisť
freedom *n* fridhom
freeman *n* frimonn
freeze *v* frezen *irreg*
freezer *n* frezkest
freezing cold *a* iskalt, dasskalt
French *a* Frankaz
frequency *n* wēthfaldnas
frequent *a* oft, wēthfald,
 wēthfalditš
frequently *adv* oft, ofťs, wēthfald
fresh *a* firťs
Friday *n* Freydäi
fridge *n* kohlkest
friend *n* framki
friendly *a* framklauk
friendship *n* framknas
Friesland *n* Frislant
fright *n* tšrek
frighten *v* yiťsreken *irreg*
Frisia *n* Frislant
Frisian *a* Fristš
fritz: it's on the fritz et tšald alen
 zud intekort [it will go south soon]
frog *n* frosk

from

I *prep* wrun, (*DIAL: BÖR./VZ.*) wru;
adv/prep (away from) förab; **from 1**
o'clock to 2 o'clock wrun aunt
 inek ti; **from London to Glasgow**
 wrun Londe i Glasgow; **2 km**
from Wærth ti kilometeres wrun
 Wörth

II *prep* (people, places) ot; **a letter**
from Peter an letter ot Peter;
drink from the bottle trinken ot
 te flass; **where do you come**
from? ot au kümne ye?; **from**
here eriför, eridot, ot eri(d);
from this eriför; **from that**
 leriför; **from it** leriför, leridot;
from there leriför, leridot; **from**
which leriför, leridot; **from what**
 förwi, otwi; **from where** (whence)
 ot au

III *prep* (because of) pozirtš; **be**
weak from hunger isten tswek
 pozirtš jungar

IV *prep* (comparisons) kontraja; **be**
different from sth isten
 bitšeltin/bitšelt kontraja anstes

♦ **from now on** eripastš, inte
 futür, tintflët, wrun jüji; **from**
then on pastsand, pastsand zë,
 leripastš

front

I *a* fränt; **the front door** te fränti
 tür

II *n* fränt; **the front of the house**
 te fränt ete homze

♦ **in front** frän; **in front of** frän,
 fränvor; **it's in front of you** et'st
 frän iye, et'st fränvor iye; **she**
went round the front of the
house es alta frän te homze; **in**
front of this erifrän; **in front of it**
 lerifrän; **in front of which**
 lerifrän; **in front of what** fränwi

frost *n* forstš; **hoar frost** *n* rīm

froth *n* tsäum

fruit *n* frukt

fruitcake *n* fruktkohk [*see Encyc.*
Jam.: "Fruitcake"]

fry *v* brëden *irreg*, panabrëden *irreg*

fuel *n* brinštuf

fulfil *v* (complete) pufullen

fulfilment *n* (feeling of satisfaction
 and completeness) ifreth

full *a* fulli [*of: met*], (after meal) sedh

full-court *a/n* (SPORT) jütelgard(ü)

[angleball: area of the court directly
 ahead of the wall/playing surface]

full stop *n* pünkt

full-time *a* jütelšüdrisť

full-view *a* (SPORT) jütelviťš [*angleball:*
of a position on the court with a full view
of the wall/playing surface]

fumble *n* (blunder) klodel;

v (blunder) klodelen

fun *a/n* prat; **have fun** *vr* amüsen i;

have (relaxed) fun *v* düjen*;

make fun of *v* (not maliciously)
 nasken

function *n* (purpose, operation)

funktšon; *v* funktšonen

funeral *n* repevintraufšin

fungus *n* tsimel

funny *a* (comical) komiťš, pratan,
 (freaky, weird) raa, (strange) tsno;

funnily enough raa 'e

säiren/tallen; **something funny is**

happening (et wés) dasse opt te

baames [*there are badgers up in the*
trees]

fur *n* fal

furious: be furious *v* raazen

furlong *n* [= 201.17 m; no Jameldic
 equivalent – *see Encyc. Jam.:* "Weights
 and measures"]

furnace *n* brinovan

furniture *n* möbel

furrow *n* forje

further *adv* fero

furthermore *adv* fero, obertes, izbi

fury *n* raaz, woh

fussy *a* pinsli

futile *a* pünktmönös; **attempt a**

futile task bifrégen t'aasel

[metaphor: interrogate the donkey]

future *a/n* futür; **in future** inte futür, wrun jüji, tintflët

Fwd. abbrev (forward (e-mails)) frz. [= ferozend]

G

Gaelic *a* Gäilaz

gain *v* (obtain) pukäven* irreg, (win) vëgnéren

gale *n* ourwint

gall bladder *n* ġalblaas

gallop *n* galop; *v* galoparen

gallows *n* gelgh

game *n* tšlud

garage *n* (of house) garaġ, (for repairs) garaġwerk, (petrol station) serfisstaŝon

garden *n* garden

garlic *n* knoflohk

garment *n* kleth, klethparsk, (attire, official garment) wäd;

garments *n* klethes, wäd

gas *n* ges

gasp *n* haach; *v* (struggle for breath) haachen

gastro-enteritis *n* mäy-thram-jolstekin

gate *n* gaat

gatekeeper butterfly *n* oranġi sandiywol

gateway *n* port, portal

gather *vi* (gather selves together) metsemelen; *vt* (collect sth) semelen, ihuen irreg pres

gathering *n* semelin, semkumnin

gauntlet *n* hantšün [pl =], (reinforced) vërdinhantšün [pl =]

gaze *n* stâr; *v* stâren

gear *n* (in gearbox) bihuin

gearbox *n* yadrëfvas

gel *n* ġel

gem *n* ethelstén, juvel

gender *n* slaght

gene *n* gena

general *a* generel, (common, usual) thäl

generate *v* tšefen irreg, (COMP) optpringen irreg

generation *n* (family) generatšon

generous *a* ethelmäudi

genetic *a* genetifš

genetics *n* genetik

genitals *n* slaghtlithes

genius *n* (exceptional ability)

sildkenth, talenta, (person) genia

gentle *a* sét

genuine *a* eche

geographical *a* geografifš

geography *n* geografé

geological *a* geologifš

geology *n* geologé

Georgia *n* Georgia

German *a* Dëttšaz, Dëttš

Germanic *a* Germanifš

Germany *n* Dëttši

gesture *n* yibaar; *v* yibaaren

get

I *v* (come to have) käven* irreg, (fetch) halen*; **get sth done** (by others) käven anstes atan (ük ansan), (oneself) käven atan anstes; **I got my hair cut** me kofta meü hir snëtan

II *v* (become) bikümnen* irreg, (INF) uthen irreg [+ adj], (go) kümnen* irreg; **get to** yirighen, (find, navigate to) kümnen i; **how did you get here?** wau kom y'eri?; **get wet** (INF) uthen waa; **I got wet** (INF) m'itha waa

◆ **get away** *v* (escape) jolläisen irreg, (holiday) räizen för, (leave) läisen irreg; **get back** *v* (regain) zakäven* irreg; **get back at** *v* (retaliate) zasläjen* irreg,

zazëien; **get by** *vr* (*cope*)
 oberhuen i *irreg pres*; **get down**
v (*from ladder/horse etc.*)
 tintzovaten; **get in** *v* (*bring in*)
 intprinġen *irreg*, (*enter*) intalen
irreg; **get off** *v* (*train*) abstapen;
get on *v* (*train*) ohnstapen; **get on**
with *v* (*friends*) findien iet wel
 met *irreg*; **get out** *v* (*of house*)
 otalen *irreg*, (*of vehicle*) otstapen,
 (*SPORT, of an impossible situation*)
 dönten te hermelen [*angleball*:
bounce the stoat; also fig.]; **get**
together *v* (*gather*) metsemelen;
get up *vr* (*rise*) staren i *irreg*
 ♦ **get lost** *vr* (*lose one's way*)
 förlidhen i; **get lost!** sok int'aa,
 sok vor yi int'aa [*look for yourself in*
the river]
 ♦ **get well soon** hīl und héli!, me
 wunt's iye hīl und héli
ghost *n* gaast
giant *a* rēzi; *n* rēza
giddiness *n* dusel
giddy *a* dusi
gift *n* yiv
gigantic *a* rēzan
gin *n* (*spirit*) yenevra
ginger *n* (*spice*) gimber
gingerbread *n* gimberbret
gird *v* gurdhen
girdle *n* gurdhel
girl *n* mazath, (*INF*) maz, maza,
 mazja, (*ARCH*) yarnönit
girlfriend *n* liubel, liubelja
git *n* (*INF*) wēt
give *v* yiben *irreg*, (*presents*) jolyeten
irreg
 ♦ **give him an inch and he'll take**
a mile yib ie an finger, e véper te
 jüteli hant [*give him a finger, and he'll*
take the whole hand]
 ♦ **give in** *v* wiyken *irreg*; **give up**
v optyiben *irreg*; **give way**
v wiyken *irreg*, yiben i *irreg*
glad *a* ver

gladly *adv* yere
gland *n* mögel
glass *a/n* (*material*) gles; *n* (*drinking*
glass) gles, (*ARCH, tumbler*) xolb
glasses *n pl* (*spectacles*) brilas
glassy *a* glesi
gleam *v* strelen
gleaming *a* strelin
glide *v* tšwiven
glimmer *v* tšimeren
glint *v* glitsteren
global *a* ertglobakla, globakla
globalisation *n* binertglobakläatš
globalise *v* binertglobakläen
globe *n* ertgloba, globa
gloom *n* (*dark*) trohbnas, (*sadness*)
 tintthräyinas
gloomy *a* (*dark*) trohb, (*sad*)
 tintthräyi
glorify *v* bihien
glorious *a* prizan
glory *n* raam, praak, härlauknas
glove *n* hanttšün [pl =]
glow *n* glé; *v* gléen
glue *n* lim
gnaw *v* naagen
go
 I *v* (*travel, move*) alen *irreg*; **go to**
Germany alen i Dettši
 II *v* (*leave*) läisen *irreg*; **I must go**
 me mot läisen
 III *v* (*become*) bikünnen* *irreg*,
 (*INF*) uthen *irreg* [+ *adj*]; **go mouldy**
 bikünnen tšimeli, (*INF*) uthen
 tšimeli
 IV *v* (*be placed*) isten plasi *irreg*
pres; **it goes in there** et'st plasi
 int leri
 V *n* (*turn*) gäl
 ♦ **go wrong** alen fal, otkünnen
 fal; **going to** [*use "intend" or future: I*
was going to ring you – Me (jol)méyanta
'e fonen iye; I'm going to write soon – Me
tšald eskriren biraft]; **go with** (*belong*
to, suit) isten int parsk met;

mustard goes with beef mostard
jist int parsch met riythflask

goal *n* til

goat *n* yét

goblet *n* zelek

gobsmack *v* fassläjén* *irreg*

gobsmacked *a predic/pp*

dyn fasslűjan; *a/pp stat* fasslěji

god *n* got

godfather *n* nemilvathi [*see Encyc.*

Jam.: “Nominees”]

godlike *a* gotlauk

godmother *n* nemilmathi [*see Encyc.*

Jam.: “Nominees”]

godparent *n* nemil [*see Encyc. Jam.:*

“Nominees”]

gold *n* gold

golden *a* goldi, (colour) faalű

goldfinch *n* thistilfenk

goldfish *n* goldwiř

gomme *n* (type of dairy product)

rötin

good *a* gut [COLLOQ =, FML -i / guto/béo /

gutűt/bűt], fin; **good day** gut dűi,

gut dilt; **good night** gut nin; **have**

a good journey/trip gut rűiz; **have**

a good evening/weekend/etc.

frűdsem vatřind/wűktendi/u.zo,

luklauk vatřind/wűktendi/u.zo [*it*

is common, when parting from a couple

or group, to add “... bűda” or “... ědaran”

respectively, to show that both (or all)

are included]; a good 40 an stori

voursi

goodbye *interj (INF)* hauf, (FML)

anhaufith

goods *n* gutwer, wer

goodwill *n* yintř

goose *n* gaas

gooseberry *n* grozbűir; **play**

gooseberry wakién te kevar

[*watch the beetle*]

goosebumps *n* gaasjűű

gooseflesh *n* gaasjűű

goosepimples *n* gaasjűű

gorgeous *a* precht

gout *n* jight

govern *v* bistűren, regaren

government *n* rejelatrř

gown *n* raub

grab *v* grűpen

grace *n* (poise) huin

gradual *a* stapwűi, tropelwűi, diřsk,

(DIAL: BűR.) lix-und-lix, (DIAL: ŰZ.)

kleykleykley, (DIAL: ŰZ./VZ.)

klűklűklű

grain *n* gran, korn

gram *n* grama

grammar *n* gramatika

grandad *n* tuva

grandchild *n* kentűkente,

(daughter’s child) tűchterűkente,

(son’s child) sonűkente

granddaughter *n* kentűtűchter,

(daughter’s daughter)

tűchterűtűchter, (son’s daughter)

sonűtűchter

grandfather *n* grautvűthar,

grautvűthi

grandma *n* tama

grandmother *n* grautműthar,

grautműthi

grandparent *n* grauteldar

grandparenthood

n grauteldarstar

grandson *n* kentűson, (daughter’s

son) tűchterűson, (son’s son)

sonűson

grandstand *n* tribűn

granite *n* granit

grant *v* iyiben *irreg*

grape *n* wűnbűir

grapefruit *n* pampelmusa

grasp *v* vassen

grass *n* gas

grasshopper *n* saltmonnja

grate *v* (cheese) raspen

grater *n* rasp

grave *n* gref

gravel *n* kizel

grease *n* smer; *v* smerven*, (rub in)

intriven *irreg*
great *a* graut, rëzi; **great big**
pref (INF) rëz-
great tit *n* (bird) joltkolmës
Greece *n* Grëchi
greed *n* avor
greedy *a* avori
Greek *a* Grëchaz; **it's all Greek to me** et klenk lauk Bukusima, et klenk/ṭsën lauk Ṭsinaz
green *a* gren
green-veined white butterfly
n raapvüsfladlar
greet *v* (incl goodbyes) groten
greeting *n* (incl goodbyes) grotin
grey *a* grei; **be grey** *v* (weather) griyen
grey wagtail *n* grei keöwipat
grief *n* träun, jaam
grieve *v* traunen
grill *n* (oven) grilat; *v* grilen
grim *a* grim
grin *n* grin; *v* grinzen
grind *v* mohlen, (polish) slëpen
grip *n* grip; *v* gripen; **get a grip!**
 iknaupyë (iet/yeü jantren)! [button up (your jacket)!]
gripe *n* (pain) kolik, (pain of trapped wind) te stek Säthelü
groan *n* sten; *v* stenen
groove *n* grofa
groovy *a* (INF) jinti
ground *n* sümel, fund
group *n* grup; *v* grupen
grouse: black grouse *n* birkhön;
hazel grouse *n* haazelhön
grow *vi* firasten; *vt* hafirasten, (cultivate) tëlen; **grow up**
v firasten, (mature) optwassen
irreg; **grow out of** ofirasten
grown-up *n* (INF) fassa
growth *n* firäst
gruesome *a* iysli
grumble *v* bremen
grumpy *a* bremitṣ

guard *n* (sentry) wakiat, (something which guards) biwakiin;
v biwakien
guardian *n* vocht
Guernsey *n* Güernsey
guess *n* koxja; *v* koxjen*
guest *n* gest
guidance *n* lidhatṣ
guide *n* lidhat; *v* lidhen, (show) wizen *irreg*
guideline *n* drüchlin
guild *n* yild
guilt *n* ṭsild
guilty *a* ṭsildi
guitar *n* gitar
Gujarati *a* Gujarati
gull *n* kob
gullet *n* slechthram
gum, gums *n* dantflask
gust *n* (of wind) wintṭstod
gut *n* (intestines) graam, thram
guzzle *v* süpen *irreg*

H

habit *n* (practice) ütigidäir, (trait) thau; **be in the habit of** *v* pliyen
irreg
haddock *n* ägelfin
ha ha *interj* ghëghë
hail *n* (weather) hajel; *v* (weather) hajelen
hair *n* hîr
hairstylist *n* hîrstiläat
hairdresser *n* hîrstiläat
hairdryer *n* hîrsüchat
hairpiece *n* hîrdel
hairny *a* bihîri, (POET, JOC) fax
half
/ a/num jel; *num* twaned; **half a cake** an jel kohk
// adv jel-; **half blind** jelblind
 ♦ **half of me** jel ew ime; **half (of**

it) jel

♦ **one and a half** uthjel; aunt und twaned; **two and a half** threnjel; ti und twaned

♦ **half an hour** an jel tsüdre; **five and a half hours** zixjel tsüdrës, fëfe und twaned tsüdrës; **half past 12** jeltsüdre; **half past one** uthjel; **half past two** threnjel; **half past four** fëfjel

half-court *a/n (SPORT)* jelgard(ü)
[angleball: area of the court at a narrow angle to the wall/playing surface]

half-view *a (SPORT)* jelviṭs [angleball: of a position on the court with a narrow view of the wall/playing surface]

halfway *adv* te jel wäistén; **I got halfway** me kom i jel; me kom i te jel wäistén; **we met halfway** ven trof ohn jel; ven trof ohn te jel wäistén

half-year *n* jelyura

hall *n (large room or building)* hälla

hallway *n* intgäl, prätwäi

halt *n* holt; *v* holten

ham *n* tsink

hamlet *n* vell

hammer *n* hamar

hamster *n (European hamster)* feldhamster

hand *n* hant, (*hand width; measurement of length*) hant
[former Jameldic measurement of length; = 9.9 cm; now INF = 10 cm; see Encyc. Jam.: “Weights and measures”]; *v* (pass something to someone) oberyiben
irreg; **left-handed** *a* lavtehantiṭs; **right-handed** *a* drechehantiṭs

handheld *a* hanthüi

handkerchief *n* pochwevelja

handle *n* hüel

handmade *a* hantwawübi

handrail *n* hlinil

handsome *a* precht, tsohn

handy *a* praktiṭs

hang *vt (hang sth up)* hujen* *irreg*;

vi (droop) hangen *irreg*, (*hang about*) grönmen*

happen *v* possen, (*ARCH*) tséen;

make happen *v* yipossen

happifying *a (US)* bifrödin

happiness *n* fröda, luk

happy *a* ghari, fro, ver; **happy anniversary!** frödsem yurafesta!

harbour *n* haaf

hard *a* vërd, (*difficult*) swer, (*harsh*) herd, (*ARCH*) sterk

hard disc *n (COMP)* fästplatne

hardly *adv (barely)* blét, (*with difficulty*) swerlauk

hardship *n* paumnas, swernas

hare *n* haza

harm *n* herm; *v* hermen

harmonica *n* muth-harmonika

harmonious *a* obertstemiṭs, (*musical*) tsstemiṭs

harmony *n* tsstemaṭs

harp *n* herpa

harsh *a* herd, (*harsh-sounding*) hess

harvest *n* heftṭs; *v* hefsen

hash *n (octothorpe)* tēja, hafstaaken

haste *n* haast, (*if inappropriate*) wihaast; *v* haasten, (*if inappropriate*) wihaasten; **more**

haste, less speed wihaast und feyl diṭsk tiṣ [*rush and fail slowly twice*]

hat *n* hod, varna [*type of traditional woollen hat*], (*cap*) muts

hate *n* haṭst; *v* haṭszen*

haughty *a* himäudi, stu

have *v* aven* *irreg*

♦ **she has two sisters** es ave ti setstares; **I have visited Norway** me haräizave Norwég; **have a drink** trinken anstes; **have lunch** mesten mitdäimest

♦ **have you?** (*in question tags*) aa ye?, at ye? [*as appropriate*]

♦ **have sth done** (*by others*) käven

anstes atan (ük ansan), (*oneself*)
käven atan anstes; **I had my hair cut** me kofta meü hir snëtan

♦ **have to** *v aux* möten *irreg pres*,
benen 'e; **I have to go** me mot
läisen, me ben 'e läisen; **he had to go** e maat läisen, e benta 'e
läisen

♦ **don't have to** *v aux* na benen 'e;
I don't have to go me na ben 'e
läisen

hawk *n* hevek

hay *n* haa

hay fever *n* haafebra

hazelnut *n* haazelnot

hazy *a* dulken, (*vague*) vaag

he *pron* e, e h' [*before vowel*], (*DIAL*:
BÖR.) ë

head *n* chadof, (*DIAL*: *BÖR./VZ.*)

chaaf, (*DIAL*: *VZ./ÜZ.*) chaa

headache *n* chadofpön

header *n* (*COMP*, *e-mail*)
(*missa*)chadof

headphones *n* chadoffones

heady *a* chadofsem

heal *v* hélen

health *n* hīlad

healthy *a* yisond, (*ARCH*) hīl

heap *n* hap; *v* hapen

hear *v* hüaren*

hearing *n* hüarin

heart *n* herta

heart attack *n* hertahafoll

hearth *n* herth

heartily *adv* hertalauk

heartly *a* hertalauk

heat *n* tšrat, hit; *v* bišraten

heater *n* bišratat, rümabišratat

heath *n* hétha

heather *n* héthakrüt

heave *n* haf; *v* haven*, (*sigh*)
stütsen

heaven *n* heman

heavy *a* ghébi, (*ARCH*) swer

heavyhearted *a* träunsem

Hebrew *a* Ebräuw

Hebrides *n* Hebridés

hedge *n* hege

hedgehog *n* stekfarghja

heel *n* hāil

height *n* hithe

heir *n* erre

helicopter *n* helikopter

helium *n* helium

hello *interj* hīlad, gut dilt, gut dāi,
(*on phone*) hallo

helmet *n* helm

helmsman *n* stūrat

help *n* helne; *v* helneġen, helnen*;

help! *interj* helneġyë(n)!,
helnyë(n)!

helpful *a* helnesem

hem *n* saam

hen *n* hön, (*chicken*) ach

hence *adv* (*therefore*) jink,
(*consequently*) zovor, (*from here*)
eridot, ot eri(d)

henceforth *adv* eripastš, wrun jüji,
inte futür, tintflët

her *pron acc/dat* ies; *poss a* esü, (*DIAL*:
BÖR.) ëra, (*RESTD*) eyr

herald *n* chand; *v* chanden

herb *n* krüt

herd *n* hēerde; *v* hēerden

here *adv* eri(d) [*may add -d before vowel*;
see Grammar 4.5, "Demonstratives"]

♦ **here you are** (riyn) yere

♦ **from here** eridot; ot eri(d); **to**
here eridi; i eri(d)

hereabouts *adv* eribi

hereby *adv* erimet

herein *adv* erint

hereon *adv* eridohn

hereto *adv* eridi

hereunder *adv* erisüb

herewith *adv* erimet

hero *n* hlith

heron *n* réjer

hers *poss pron* esü(s)

herself *pron* si, i [*see "himself"*]

hesitant *a* zeltin
hesitate *v* zelten
hesitation *n* zelt
hew *v* haven *irreg pres*
hexagon *n* zixkorn
hexagonal *a* zixkornit̃s
hi *interj* hī
hiccup *n* hick; *v* hicken
hide¹ *n* (skin, formerly alive) jöud
hide² *v* ghüden
hideous *a* iysli
high *a* hi
highlighter *n* (fluorescent pen) textmerkāt
highly *adv* hi, mol
hike *v* wondräen
hill *n* ghul, (slope) nëgin
him *pron acc/dat ie, (INF) iegh*
himself *pron eyi, i; he washed (himself) e wük i; the man himself te monn eyi; he sent a letter to himself e zand an letter i eyi*
hinder *v* hindaren
hint *n* wīzatja; **a hint** an jel wäut [*a half word*]
hip *n* hupe
hippopotamus *n* niljors
hire *n* héir; *v* héiren
his *poss a eü, (DIAL: BÖR.) ZÍ, (RESTD) zi; poss pron eü(s)*
historic *a* historit̃s
historical *a* historit̃s
history *n* historé
hit *n* släja; *v* släjen* *irreg, tstriken irreg, (SPORT) dönten [angleball: to hit the wall/playing surface]*
hither *adv* eridī, i eri(d)
hive *n* békör
hmm *interj* hmm
hoar frost *n* rīm
hoarse *a* hess
hold *n* hüd; *v* huen *irreg pres*; **hold out** *v* (reach out) righeñ; **hold on (tight)** *v* fästhuen *irreg pres*,

kliven*
hole *n* höl
holiday *n* (vacation) vakansa [*on: int*]
Holland *n* Nederlant
hollow *a/n* hol; **hollow out** *v* otholen
holly *n* huls
holly blue butterfly *n* breskbaamblüfladrar
holy *a* ghéla [[ghéli]]
homage *n* hilda; **pay homage** *v* hildäen
home *a/adv/n* homz; *vt* (find a home for sth) bihomzen; **go home** alen homz
homeland *n* homzlant
home page *n* homzpağ
homeward(s) *prep* homzand
homoeopathy *n* homöopathé
honest *a* eörlauk, üvrethantit̃s; **to be honest with you** met üvreti hantes [*with open hands*]
honesty *n* eörlauknas; **honesty is the best policy** eörlauk dūr linküt [*honest lasts longest*]
honey *n* med
honeymoon *n* brédvakansa
honour *n* eör; *v* eören
hoof *n* hohf
hook *n* hohk, (JOC) gelgh; *v* bihohken
hoopoe *n* skéthön
hooray! *interj* rēzfröda!, huraa!
hope *n* hüfer; *v* hüvren *irreg pres*; **I hope you don't mean that** ye na méyan zo iet
hopeful *a* (full of hope) hüferfull
hopefully *adv* (one hopes) hüferlauk, (with much hope) hüferfull
hopeless *a* hüfermönös
horizon *n* horizon
horizontal *a* horizontal
horn *n* horn
horrible *a* grusem, iysli
horrid *a* grusem
horrify *v* deszeten

horror *n* deszetin, iysel,
(*abomination*) grül

horse *n* jors; **a lame horse is better than a dead one** an laami jors'st guto as an dod' an

horseradish *n* wulfradës

hospitable *a* gestframklauk

hospital *n* siuchhomze

hospitality *n* gestframknas

host *n* gestmester, (*COMP*) serfat

hostile *a* faja [faji]

hot *a* tšrat, hét, (*spicy*) pikant, tšarp, (*INF, spicy*) prank

hotel *n* hostel

hotlist *n* (*COMP*) tšratliste

hour *n* tšüdre; **“open 24 hours”** »üvret 24tš/24«

hourglass *n* tšüdreghes

house *n* homze, (*ARCH*) hüs, (*Alsatian-style*) elsabu

house martin *n* homzeswalu

housing *n* seölth

hover *v* tšwiven

hovercraft *n* ättšwivat

hoverfly *n* tšwivwol

how

I **adv** wau; **how can you eat that?** wau zicht ye mesten iet?; **how are you?** wau jist ye?, wau poss et met iye?; **how is Sara?** wau jist Sara?, wau poss et met Sara?; **how's the job going?** wau jist te wawüb?, wau poss et met te wawüb?

II **how many** wauwëth; **how many bananas do you have?** wauwëth bananes ave ye?

III **how much** wauweth; **how old are you?** wauweth eld jist ye?; **how long is the river?** wauweth link jist t'aa?

IV **adv** (*rhetorical*) zo; **how lovely you look!** zo tšohn y'otvis!

however *adv/cj* wauzë, (*but*) no

howl *n* hül, keym; *v* hülen, keymen

hr(s) *abbrev* (*hours*) tš [= tšüdres], (*hours, in times*) tšü. [= tšüdre(s)]

huddle *v* isempresen

hue *n* blé

hug *n* böyarmin, noffel; *v* böyarmen, noffelen

huge *a* rëzi, grund

hum *n* zum; *v* zumen; **hum and whistle simultaneously** *v* zumsüfen

human *n* person, monnperson; *a* monnesü, monnü, personü

human being *n* monnperson

humankind *n* monnsort

humble *a* nankan, (*reserved*) i-inthüi; *v* binankanen

humid *a* klem

humiliate *v* binithren*

humiliation *n* binithrin

humility *n* nankannas;

appreciation of humility *n* ëdar-mol-ïsem [see *Encyc. Jam.*: “Ëdar-mol-ïsem”]

humour *n* humör

hundred *num* auntert; **one hundred** an auntert

Hungary *n* Hungari

hunger *n* jungar, (*at 3 a.m.*)

üljungar [*owl hunger*]; *v* jungaren

hungry *a* jungri

hunt *n* jäyth; *v* jäyen

hurry *n* haast; *v* haasten

hurt *vti* pönen

hurtful *a* pönlauk

husband *n* éwamonn

hyacinth *n* hiakinth

hydrocarbon *n* kolwatarfstof

hydrochloric acid *n* seltzur

hydrogen *n* watartfstof

hydroxide *n* hidroxid

hygiene *n* higén

hygienic *a* higénfš

hyper- *pref* hiper-

hyperglycaemia *n* hiperglikämi

hyphen *n* bindtštrëk, tštrëk

hypocrisy *n* hukel
hypocrite *n* huklar
hypocritical *a* huklarifš
hypoglycaemia *n* hipoglikämi



I *pron* me, m' [before vowel], (DIAL: BÖR.) ek

ibex *n* sténbock
ice *n* is; *v* binisen
ice cream *n* raumis
Iceland *n* Islant
Icelandic *a* Islantaz
icicle *n* jékel
icon *n* ikon
idea *n* idé
identification *n* identifikašon
identifier *n* identiféat
identify *v* identiféen
idiot *n* idiot, kaulharsen
idol *n* idol

i.e. *abbrev* W.j. [= wist jist/wist jit], W.i. [≡ wist ist]

if *cj* eöx, (FML) sé'ts, (whether) widar;
if it be sé't; **if it were that** (ARCH)
wäe'ts; **if so** eöx sī, sé't; **if not**
eöx na, sé't na; **if only** eöx... no,
wäe't no; **if only this were cake**
eöx et no wäe kohk, wäe't no
kohk; **if x then y** eöx x zo y

ignite *v* tanden
ignorance *n* nankenth, (wilful)
winankenth
ignorant *a* nankännin, (wilfully)
winankännin
ignore *v* (overlook, fail to notice)
obervisen, (studiedly) desvisen
ill *a* ägno [ägni], siuch; **ill-** *pref* wi-,
wir-
illegal *a* nanöri, (in a legal sense)
nanlayaöri, (COMP) nanöri

illness *n* siuch
illusion *n* ilušon, läuth
illusory *a* läus
image *n* piktür, ikon
imaginary *a* wénsem
imagination *n* (fantasy, imagining)
wénel, wénin, (inventiveness)
wénkenth
imagine *v* wénen
IMHO *abbrev* (in my humble opinion)
me yilob nankan
imitate *v* imitaren
imitator *n* imitarat
immediate *a* nanparski
immediately *adv* förs, nanparski
immense *a* nanmätlauk
immerse *v* underdépen
immoral *a* sédmönös
immovable *a* nanwäirlauk
immune *a* imün [to: jem]
immune system *n* imünsistem
immunity *n* imünit [to: jem]
impale *v* ohnspeten
impart *v* bilénen
impenetrable *a* (impossible to
understand) nanpuvišti
implant *v* intplanzen
implement *n* (tool) tugh,
wawübtugh
implore *vt* haprašen
impolite *a* nanhoflauk
import *n* (goods) import; *v* (goods)
importen
importance *n* wightinas; **of little**
importance na mol wighti, na
sundarlauk wighti
important *a* wighti
impossible *a* nanmaklauk
impress *v* intthriken
impression *n* abthrik, intthrik;
make an impression of
v abthriken
impressive *a* intthrikin
improve *vi* bikümmen béo *irreg*;
vt bibéoen

improvement *n* bibéoin

impudent *a* i-optblajin
in

I *prep* (place, position) int, (location – emphatic, inside) inter; **in Paris** int Parës; **in England** int Anglant; **in the inte**; **in the hand** inte hant; **in the house** inte homze; **in the sun** inte sonnen; **the girl in the yellow dress** te mazath inte ġelūni kledh

II *prep* (movement to and in) intī; **she went in the shop** es alta intī te bütik

III *prep* (indicating time) int, (indicating time, during) wīl, (point in time: future) int, (point in time: past) int; **I did it in three hours** m’at iet int thren tšüdras; **I’ll see you in three weeks** me tšald visen iye int thren wöktas; **in 1988** (at some point) int 1988, (throughout) wīl 1988; **he is in his thirties** e jist wīl eū thrensiyuras; **in the afternoon** (at some point) inte pastšmit, (throughout) wīl te pastšmit

IV *prep* (manner, style, mood) int; **in a loud voice** int an laudi vos; **in red ink** int röti quür; **in tears** int tajesas; **work in pairs** wawüben tiü

V *prep* (languages) int; **in French** int Frankaz

VI *prep* (ratios) par; **1 in 10** 1 par 10

♦ **in all** és total, lass und förn [salmon and trout]; **in no way** nawīs

♦ **in that** (inasmuch as) intzo; **in here** erint; **in which** lerint; **in what** intwi

inadvertent *a* (accidental) ifolli, (without knowing) nanbiwīti, (not wilful) nanwilli; *a predic* (without knowing) nanbiwūtan, (not wilful)

nanwohn

inasmuch: **inasmuch as** intzo; és fer és

inbox *n* intkör

incense *n* ghélirauk

inch *n* thüm [former Jameldic measurement of length; = 1.98 cm; now INF = 2 cm; see Encyc. Jam.: “Weights and measures”]

incidentally *adv* oberisü

inclination *n* nēġin [to: ī], wulne, wuntš

inclined *a* (sloped) nēġi

include *v* intslüten, inthuen *irreg pres*

including *adv* lerintmit

income *n* intkümnaš

inconvenience *n* nanyileginas

incorrect *a* nandrüchi

increase *vi* wassen *irreg*, ivéperen; *vt* bimoren

incur *v* ohnsügen *irreg*

indecisive *a* (INF) izeri-izleri

indeed *adv* (yes, that is so) vävit, (as a matter of fact) intedédh, (emphasis) si; **I did indeed** m’aa si

independent *a* nanabhanglauk

index *n* index

India *n* India

indicate *v* thiuen

indisposed *a* (not well) na wel, (unwell) nanwel

individual *a/n* individuel; *n* tštidz

indoors *adv* inter, interhomze

indulge *vti* jolalauden

industrial *a* industréel

industrious *a* fliti

industry *n* industré, (business) hantel, (diligence) flit

inebriated *a* tronki, (badly) wisedh

infamy *n* tšont

infect *v* bismeten; **become infected with** *vr* zeten i met

infection *n* bismetin

infectious *a* bismetsem

inferior *a* (bad) yimén

infinite *a* nanendilauk
infinity *n* nanendilauknas
inflare *v* jolsteken *irreg*
inflammation *n* jolstekin
inflatable *a* optblajebër
inflate *v* optblajen* *irreg*
influence *n* intflat; *v* binintflaten
influenza *n* te grip
inform *v* intrigheten
informal *a* nanformel
information *n* intrighetin,
 informaṭson, rad; **“Important
 security information”** »Wighti
 segharnasintrighetin«
infrared *n* infraröt
ingredient *n* inthüel;
“Ingredients:” »Inthü:«
inhabit *v* famen*
inhale *v* intethemen
inherit *v* erren* *irreg*
inheritance *n* erfa
inject *v* intspüten
injection *n* intspütün
injure *v* (damage) tsathen, (hurt)
 pönen, (superficially, but causing
 disproportionate pain) teönen
injurious *a* tsäthlauk
injury *n* tsäth, (superficial but
 lastingly painful) teön
ink *n* quür
in-laws *n pl* swejares
intelligent *a* intüt
innards *n* graam
inner *a* inti
innocent *a* nanṭsildi
innovation *n* nüawe
inny *n* (of navels) intar
input *n* intyiv
inquiry *n* hafrége, (investigation)
 fuṛtsin
insane *a* sensiuch, waanseni, (INF)
 yeck
insanity *n* sensiuchnas, waansen
inscribe *v* inteskrören* *irreg*
insect *n* insekt, (generic term for

“creepy-crawlies”) krüpinbesta [see
 Encyc. Jam.: “Taboos”], (INF) bestja,
 (INF, unspecified flying insect) theg
insert *v* intplasen, (COMP, paste in
 text) inthakliven*
inside *adv/prep* inter
insist *v* threngen *irreg*
insomnia *n* tslipmönösnas
inspect *v* untersoken *irreg*
inspire *v* ohnethemen
inspiring *a* ohnethémsem, (INF)
 prank
install *v* intstalen
installation *n* intstalaṭson
instance *n* instanta, vorsort
instant *a* nanparski, (coffee) instant
instantly *adv* förs, nanparski
instant message *n* (COMP) kö-
 missa
instead *adv* intplaz; **instead of**
 intplaz ew, plaz
instruct *v* tinṭskaujen*
instruction *n* tinṭskaujin
insult *n* jolhermaṭs; *v* jolhermen
insurance *n* bisegharin
insure *v* bisegharen
intellect *n* intelekt
intellectual *a* (general sense)
 munthlauk; *a/n* (social sense)
 intelektuel
intelligence *n* inteligens
intelligent *a* intelligent
intend *v* jolméyanen
intentional *a* biwiti; *a*
 predic biwütan
interest *n* (fascination) intereṭs,
 (desire) lüt, (advantage) vordel;
v intereṭsen; **in Steph’s interest**
 int Stefëü vordel
interesting *a* intereṭsin
interface *n* interfas
interfere *v* intmighen *irreg*
interference *n* intmighaṭs
intermittent *a* zeltin; **be**
intermittent *v* zelten

internal *a* interlauk
international *a* internatʃonikla
Internet *n* Internet
interpret *v* thiuen
interrobang *n* (typography) frégerohptaaken
interrogate *vt* bifrégen *irreg*
interrupt *v* unterbreken *irreg*
interruption *n* unterbrekin
interval *n* tisktsüda
interview *n* intervü; *v* intervüen
intestine *n* thram
into
I prep (motion, direction) intî; **go into town** alen intî te tʃtät; **into the house** intî te homze; **into the rain** intî te régen; **into the wall** intî te mür
II prep (change of condition or result) intî; **he worked late into the night** e wawübta la intî te nin; **it broke into pieces** et bruk intî parskes; **she burst into tears** es bruk intî tajeres; **translated into Jameld** oberquichti intî Jameld
III prep (with abstract nouns) böya; **research into foot-and-mouth** furtʃin böya muth- und klausiuuch
in tray *n* intkör
introduce *v* intrödukten
invalid *a* (not valid) nanyildhi
invent *v* optfindien *irreg*
inverted *a* nitharobar
investigate *v* furtʃen
investigation *n* furtʃin
invigorating *a* (INF) prank
invisibility *n* nanviʃinas
invisible *a* nanviʃi
invitation *n* otbiadin
invite *v* otbiaden, prossen
invoice *n* rekniin
involve *v* haralen *irreg*
inward(s) *adv* intand
iodine *n* iod
irascible *a* steksem

Ireland *n* Ęrlant
iris *n* (flower) iris, (of eye) iris
Irish *a* Ęraz
iron *a* ferrü [ˈi:]], ferrüné [ˈi:ni]; *n* (metal) ferrüné, (for ironing) ézan, strekézan; *v* streken
irregular *a* (not following rules) nanrejelméti
irritable *a* steksem, bramasem
irritate *v* tunen
irritation *n* tun
-ish *suff* (INF) bö-
island *n* eylant
isle *n* ey, (miki) eylant
-ism *suff* -ism
Israel *n* Israél
issue *n* (of magazine) otyiv, (case) sak, (problem) ques; *v* otyiben *irreg*; *vi* kümnen (ot/wrun)* *irreg*; *vt* yiben/produkaren/thräyen (ot/wrun)
it *pron nom* et; *pron acc/dat* iet
Italian *a* Italaz
italic *a/n* (typography) kursiv
Italy *n* Itali
itch *n* jock; *vi* jocken
itchy *a* jockin
item *n* (COMP) item
itinerary *n* räizruta
its *poss a* etü, (DIAL: BÖR.) eta, (RESTD) zi, leriyyw [= of it]; *poss pron* etü(s)
itself *pron* ti, i [see “himself”]
ivory *a/n* ivor
ivy *n* liér

J

jab *v* steken *irreg*
jackdaw *n* krakaa
jacket *n* jantren
jam *n* konserf; *v* klamen; **traffic jam** bikérstop

Jameldify *v* bi-Jamelden
Jameldic *a* Jameldiṭṣ
January *n* Januar
Japan *n* Japan
Japanese *a* Japanaz
jar *n* flass, krük, vas
jasper *n* yaspe
jaw *n* kinbéin, (ARCH/DIAL) zimbe
jawbone *n* kinbéin
jay *n* ékelacker
jealous *a* i-ivri
jealousy *n* i-över
jersey *n* (pullover) jersey
Jersey *n* (Channel Island) Jersey
jest *n* prat; *v* praaten
jet *n* strel
jewel *n* juvel, ethelstén
jeweller *n* juvelar
jewellery *n* juvelwer, biḡu
job *n* wawüb, (position) posita, (task) werke; **print job** *n* (COMP) thrikwerke
join *v* jungen, fogen*
joint *n* (part of body) jungin, junginlith
joke *n* prat; *v* praaten
jot *v* binotäen
journal *n* (diary) däibuhlen [pl =], (publication) ṭṣüdaeskririn
journey *n* räiz; *v* räizen
joy *n* fröda; **reflected joy** *n* zaṭsandfröda [pleasure taken in another's success or joy – the opposite of Schadenfreude; see Encyc. Jam.: "Zaṭsandfröda"]
joyful *a* fro
joyous *a* frödsem
judge *n* drüchat; *v* drüchaten
judgement *n* (law, not ability) drüchataṭṣ
judicial *a* drüchatṭṣ
jug *n* krük
juggle *v* jonglaren
juice *n* saf, ḡüs
July *n* Jüli

jumble *n* klaun
jump *v* salten
junper *n* (pullover) jersey
junction *n* (road) viaskrüsín
June *n* Jüni
Jupiter *n* Jüpiter
just *a* (fair) drüchan; *adv* (exactly, precisely) smelan, (merely) blét, (only just) tolk, (suddenly) innü, intaunts; **just now** (at the present time) vort'nü; (a moment ago) zotolk; **just about to** tolk böya [+ infin]; **just as... so...** (expressing similarity) zolauk... zowel..., zolauk... zowis...; **just before** smelan vorvor; **just after** smelan pastṣ; **I just don't know** (emphatic) me kánne na; **just like** (exactly) smelan lauk, (introducing simile) zolauk; **just a moment** (please wait) momént, blét an momént, (irritatedly) wäit zo!; **just right** *a* zochzo [=] [see Encyc. Jam.: "Zochzo"]
justice *n* drüchannas

K

keen *a* ivri
keenly *adv* (feel) stran, hi, (watch) ivri
keep *v* (store, animals, one's word) huen irreg pres, oberhuen irreg pres, (continue) punären* irreg, vorandzeten; **keep an eye on** *v* paṭṣalen irreg; **"Keep Clear"** »Na Bistop«; **keep quiet** huen te dantes [hold the teeth]
kernel *n* kirn
kestrel *n* tornfalk
kettle *n* zatel; **a different kettle of fish** an älnüaw aakaan [a whole new riverbank]

key *n* kli, (on keyboard) tass
keyboard *n* tassborda
keyring *n* klireng
keyword *n* kliwäut
kick *n* trep; *v* trepen; **kick the bucket** [see “die”]
kid *n* (INF, child) mik
kidney *n* niur
kill *v* toden
kiln *n* brinovan
kilogram *n* kilograma
kilometre *n* kilometer
kin *a* siba [sibi]; *n* siba
kind *a* framklauk; gut [COLLOQ =, FML -i / guto/béo / gutüt/büt]; *n* sort
kindergarten *n* kentefšüel
kindly *a/adv* framklauk
kindness *n* framknas
king *n* köiz
kingdom *n* köizrich
kingfisher *n* isfayel
kingly *a* köizifš
King’s evil *n* (disease) köizsiuch
kinship *n* sibanas
kirsch *n* (spirit) kerifšesanz
kiss *n* kess; *v* kessyen*
kitchen *n* kutšnis
kite *n* (bird of prey) wu
kitten *n* katja
kiwi fruit *n* kiwifrukt
km *abbrev* km [= kilometer]
km/h *abbrev* kmš [= kilometers par šüdre]
knee *n* knë
kneel *v* knëen
knife *n* nesan
knight *n* ethelknucht [see *Encyc. Jam.*: “Knights”], (chess) saltat; *abbrev* (knight of the Jameledic lands) e.k.J.l. [= ethelknucht Jameleditslantes’ü (-temtū)] [one who has visited the Jameledic homeland for the purpose of cultural enrichment]; **knight-errant** *n* räizin ethelknucht
knob *n* knaup
knock *n* klaf; *v* klafen

knot *n* knu, (in wood) ques
know *v* können*, (be sure, confident) witen *irreg*
knowledge *n* kanna, (POET) kenth
knowledgeable *a* kännin
known *a* känni; **become known** *v* (appear) kethen
Korea *n* Korea
Kosovo *n* Kosovo
Kugelhof *n* küghelhof [Alsatian sweet bread with almonds; see *Encyc. Jam.*: “Cuisine”]

L

label *n* etiket
labour *n* erbot
lace *n* (of shoe) laz
lack *n* nath; *v* nathen; **lack of interest** interefšnath
lad *n* knap
ladder *n* leder
ladle *v* šefen
lady *n* dama, (ARCH) monnit
ladybird *n* fräskevar
lair *n* léger
lake *n* sé
lamb *n* lambe, (meat) lambeflask
lamb’s lettuce *n* feldslat
lame *a* laam
lament *v* klachen, traunen
lamentation *n* klach, traunin
lamp *n* lemp
lampshade *n* lempskerm
lampstand *n* lempšstandart
lance *n* (spear) špër
land *n* lant; *vi* (aeroplane) ohnlanten; *vt* (aeroplane) lanten
landline *n* (conventional phone) fästfon, fästtelefon
landscape *n* lantforma
lane *n* vias, (path) path, (way) wäi
language *n* langui, papth

lap *n* (of person) ʔsat
lapel *n* idzekra
lapse *v* (expire) bifollen irreg
laptop *n* (portable computer) karnét, karnétkompütat
lard *n* riss
large *a* grund
large white butterfly *n* grauti kaulvisfladrar
lark *n* (woodlark) lerz
lash *n* (eyelash) iyhír
last
I *a* delet [ʔ=]; **the last biscuit** te delet kohkja; **last night** jisternin; **last year** te voryura; **at last** i t'slüt; endlauk
II *v* düren, (forever) zëisten irreg
late *a* la [lati/lato/latüt]; **better late than never** ér la as na
latest *a* (most recent) deletüt
Latin *a* Latin
latitude *n* brédhegrada
latter *a* pastši
Latvia *n* Letlant
Latvian *a* Letaz
laugh *n* hlak; *v* (heartily, derisively) hlaken, (chuckle) ʔsederen
laughable *a* hlakbër
laughter *n* hlakaʔs
launch *n* lanzarin; *v* lanzaren
laundry *n* waskin
laurel *n* läuria
lavatory *n* toileta
lavender *n* lavand
law *n* laya; **...-in-law** éwa-, sweja-; **in-laws** *n* pl swejares
lawn *n* gas, (large) gaspark
lawnmower *n* gasmāat
lax *a* ʔslep
lay *vi* (lie down, recline) ligen irreg; *vt* (put) legen; **lay down** *v* (store) légeren
layer *n* ledzel; *v* ledzen*
lazy *a* erg
lead¹ *n* (metal) laad

lead² *v* liden
leaf *n* fol, (sheet) bled
leaflet *n* bled
lean¹ *a* (meagre) makar
lean² *n* nëgin; *vti* hlinen [on/against: jem], nëgen [on/against: jem]
leaning *n* nëgin [to: i], wulne, wunʔs, (affection) hlinin
learn *v* lurnen
lease *n* pakt
least *a* superl zestüt; **at least** (no less than) i te zestüt, (still) vor te gut; *interj* (rather) wel; **there were at least ten of them** tem wä i te zestüt temz; **at least I haven't broken anything** vor te gut, me bruk nates; **at least, I don't think I have** wel, me na thakje tes m'at
leather *n* lethra
leave *v* (depart from) läisen irreg, (leave a remainder, let remain unchanged, allow) laven
Lebkuchen *n* pl (spiced biscuits) spezkohkjas
leek *n* lohk
left *a* (direction) lavte [ʔ=], (remaining, left over) oberi, (still) lavi; [see also "leave"]; **to the left of** lavtevor
left-hand: left-hand drive
a lavtestüri; **on the left-hand side** ohn te lavte hant
left-handed *a* lavtehantiʔs
left-over *a* (PEJ) läf
leftovers *n* sing läf
leg *n* lüg; **pull sb's leg** wärpen ansanü nés [twist someone's nose]
legal *a* (permitted) layaöri, (requirement) layalauk, (system) drüch-
legitimate *a* eche
leg warmers *n* pl lügwärmates
leisure *n* fritsüdrisť
lemon *n* zitron
lemonade *n* limonade
lend *v* lénen

length *n* linke, (duration) dūr

lengthen *v* bilinken

lens *n* lins

leopard *n* léupard

less *a/adv* zest; **-less** *suff* -mönös

lesson *n* (school) lurnel

let *v* (allow, permit) ören;

v aux (invoking wish) tsohe [or use present subjunctive], (invoking wish,

negative only) wälde; **let remain**

v laven; **let the cat out of the**

bag ören te dass rasalen [let the

badger escape]; **let there be**

custard et wése vaniysaus; **let**

your kingdom come yeü köizrich

tsohe kümnen; **please let me not**

fall oh, me na wälde fallen; **let**

become x ören (bikümnen) x

letter *n* (mail) letter, (of alphabet)

stef

lettuce *n* slatfol

level *a/n* plat; *n* nivau, starin,

(storey) hithe; **level with** (equal in

height or distance) lauksem

levitation *n* biflotin

liability *n* birespontebelit

liable *a* birespontebel

liberty *n* fridhom

library *n* bibliotek, (COMP)

bibliotekfila

lichen *n* krostmohs

lick *n* lick; *v* licken

lid *n* (for box) deck, (of eye) lid

lie¹ *n* (fib) liug; *v* (fib) liugen irreg

lie² *vi* (recline, be situated) ligen irreg;

lie in *v* (asleep) linkt'slipen, (not

asleep) linkligen irreg; **we had a**

lie-in this morning ven linklö te

vorvormit

life *n* eléf

lifestyle *n* eléfstila

lift *n* (act of lifting) haf, (US: elevator)

optia, (taking someone somewhere)

förafs; *v* haven*, rīsen irreg; **give**

someone a lift fören ansan;

would you like a lift? wulne ye
an förafs?

ligament *n* béinbend

light *a/n* (bright/brightness) right;

a (easy, not heavy) luch; *v* righten

light bulb *n* glélemp

lighten *v* birighen

lighthouse *n* ferztorn

lightning *n* lechten

light year *n* rightyura

like

I adv/cj/prep lauk, lauk és; **a car like**

ours an auto lauk venü(s); **a**

black hole is like a giant vacuum

cleaner an tsoirki hól jist lauk an

rēzi vakūumzobarat; **party like**

it's 1949 festen lauk és et'st

1949; **sound like** klenken lauk;

like that zochan [=]; **I want a**

cake like that (one) (one of those

cakes) me wulne zochan kohk;

one like that zoch'nān [=]; **or**

something like that ěğ/ěd anstes

lauk iet, ěğ/ěd zoch'nān; **I want**

one like that (one of those) me

wulne zoch'nān; **some like that**

zochans [=]; **I want some like**

that (some of those) me wulne

zochans; **what is the cake like?**

(is it any good?) wau jist te kohk?,

wau poss et met te kohk?, (what

sort of cake is it?) was sort jist te

kohk?, (what does it resemble?)

was otvis te kohk lauk?, (what

does it taste of?) was smez te kohk

lauk?; **what is Corsica like?** (what

sort of place?) was sort jist

Korsika?, was sort ey jist

Korsika?, was sort plaz jist

Korsika?; **what is Jamet's like?**

(what sort of person?) was sort jist

Jamet's?, was sort mint's jist

Jamet's?, was sort monn jist

Jamet's?; **what's the weather**

like? wau jist te wether?, wau

poss et met te wether?

// *v* [use bifröden as a stimulus-subject verb as shown in the examples]; **I like ice cream** raumis bifröd ime [lit. ice cream pleases me]; **she likes chocolate** tsokolat bifröd ies [lit. chocolate pleases her]; **we don't like wasps** wepse na bifröd iven [lit. wasps do not please us]; **I'd like ice cream** me wulne raumis, zicht me aven raumis; **I'd like to go** me will(on) alen; **if you like** eöx ye will(on); **would you like (to have)...?** wulne ye...?, will ye aven...?

likely *a* sidiſsēnlauk

likeness *n* lauknas

likewise *adv* lauk jund

liking *n* vortiael

lily *n* lilia

limb *n* lith

lime *n* (fruit) lime, (tree) lind, (calcium) kalch

limit *n* granz; *v* bigranzen, jolhuen *irreg pres*

limp *a* (slack) tslep; *v* manken; **have a limp** isten laam

linctus *n* chestsirop

linden *n* (tree) lind

line *n* līn, (stroke of pen; streak) tsrēk

linen *n* linen

linguistic *a* languistiſs

linguistics *n* languistik

link *n* tsakel, (COMP) tsakel

lion *n* léu

lip *n* lep, (SPORT, of bunker) kin [angleball]

liqueur *n* likör

liquid *a/n* liquid; *n* flētſtof

list *n* liste; *v* bilisten, stalen

listen *v* ézüten, jolhüaren*

literal *a* steflauk

literally *adv* steflauk

literature *n* literatür

Lithuania *n* Lithauwi

Lithuanian *a* Lithauwaz

litre *n* liter, ≈ krūk [former Jameldic measurement of volume; = 1.14 L; see Encyc. Jam.: "Weights and measures"]

litter *n* (rubbish) abfoll, (brood) taum

little

I *a* mikī [=], (FML) minikī [=], (DIAL: BÖR.) lix, (DIAL: ŪZ.) lex, (DIAL: VZ.) iti, (DIAL: ŪZ.) kley [=], (DIAL: VZ./ŪZ.) klé [=]

// *a* (very little, scant) pau; **too little** na yanoh, té pau

♦ **a little** an minik, (DIAL: ŪZ.) an kley, (DIAL: VZ./ŪZ.) an klé; **little by little** *a* diſsk, stapwīs, tropelwīs, (DIAL: BÖR.) lix-und-lix, (DIAL: ŪZ.) kleykleykley, (DIAL: ŪZ./VZ.) klékléklé

little owl *n* stén-ül

live *v* eléven, (inhabit) famen*; **long**

live the pharmacist! te fruktkohkar eléve!

lively *a* elévinan

liver *n* (organ) livra

livestock *n* fia

living *a* (alive) elévin; *n* (wages) elévgelt

lizard *n* eyadess

llama *n* laame [see Encyc. Jam.: "Llamas"]

load *n* hlad, hletſt; *v* hladen; **a load**

of trouble an bohl sorg, weth sorg; **loads of people** wēth fulz

loan *n* lén; *v* lénen

lobby *n* intgäl

lobster *n* homar

local *a* plazikla, uderlauk, (typical) tipitſ

locate *v* oppositäen

location *n* posita, uder

lock *n* slüt, (canal) slüs, (of hair) lok; *v* slüten *irreg*

locust *n* lokufſ

loft *n* (space) thackrüma, (room)

thackzomf̥s

lofty *a* (high) hi**log: log in** *v* (COMP) intlogen; **log out** *v* (COMP) otlogen**login** *n* (COMP) intlog**loiter** *v* grönmen***lollipop** *n* sët̥stik**lolly** *n* (lollipop) sët̥stik**lonely** *a* ansem**long** *a* link; *v* bilanken [for: past̥s]; **no longer** namor; **so long as** (provided that) zolink**longing** *n* lankin [for: past̥s]**longitude** *n* linkegrada**longitudinal** *a* linkesem**long-tailed tit** *n* keömēs**long-term** *a* linkviṫslauk; **in the long term** linkviṫslauk**long-winded: be long-winded** alen via Wintstén und Haagane [go via Windstein and Haguenau]**loo** *n* wēka**look** *n* (appearance) otviṫs; *vi* jolvisen, visen, (seem) otvisen, ṫšēnen irreg; **(take a) look at sth** visen ax anstes; **look after** *v* (child etc.) sorgen vor, pliyen irreg; **look for** *v* soken irreg; **look back** *v* zavisen [on/over: ohn]; **look forward to sth** *v* vorvisen fro vor anstes; **look like** otvisen lauk, (resemble) ṫšēnen lauk**lookout point** *n* (e.g. on castle) sour**loop** *n* snour**loose** *a* laaz**loosen** *v* laasen**lord** *n* mester**lorry** *n* hladwejin**lose** *v* (job, money, friend, sight, object) pirden, (mislay, leave sth somewhere) biläisen irreg, (argument, game) bifeylen**loss** *n* (money, sight, possession) pirdh, (argument, game) bifeyl**lost** *a* (cause, object) pirdi, (person,*animal*) förlidhi; *a/pp stat* (object)biläisi; *a predic/pp dyn* (object)bilessan; **get lost** *vr* (lose one'sway) förlidhen i; **get lost!** sok

int'aa [look in the river], sok vor yi

int'aa [look for yourself in the river];

lost property office *n* tese-fundan-bürau**lot** *n* (in life, auction) hlot♦ **a lot** (frequently) oft, (many, with countable nouns) wēth, (much, with uncountable nouns) weth; **a****lot/lots of apples** wēth apeles, anapelriy; **a lot/lots of water** wethwatar, an watarriy; **I go there a****lot** m'al oft leridī; **lots of people**wēth fulz; **lots of trouble** an bohl sorg, weth sorg**lotion** *n* lotia**loud** *a* laud; **speak out loud** papṫṫsen äl**loudspeaker** *n* spräkat**louse** *n* lüs**love** *n* liub; *v* liuben; **Love, Haral**

hertalauk, Haral; met liub,

Haral; **fall in love** isten funjan int liub [be caught in love]**lovely** *a* prizan, ṫsohn**low** *a* léhe [léhi], nanki, nithar**lower** *a* nithar, (more low) nanko; *v* nanken**lowland(s)** *n* nitharlant**lowly** *a* nithran**loyal** *a* troh**lozenge** *n* (pastille) pastil**LP** abbrev (record) LG [= linkgamtat]**Ltd** abbrev Hf/jb [= Hantlinfiulnas met jolhüi birespontebelit]**luck** *n* luk; **good luck!** ≈ tese ṫsohe alen wel, ≈ ṫsohalewel [may things go well]**lucky** *a* yiluklauk**luggage** *n pl* kankases**lukewarm** *a* hlu, hluwärm**lump** *n* (clod) klomp, klaat

lunch *n* mitdäimest
lung *n* lungen [pl =]
lurk *v* laaren
lust *n* lüt
lute *n* lüt
Luxembourg *n* Lükembörg
luxury *a/n* luxur
lymph *n* limfa
lymphatic system *n* limfasistem
lymph node *n* limfaknaup
lynx *n* loss

M

mace *n* (weapon) mass
mâche *n* (lamb's lettuce) feldslat
machinations *n* slaawerk
machine *n* mafšine
mad *a* sensiuch, waanseni, (INF) yeck
madam *n* (in letter) meüdam, (title in shops etc.) (respekti) Eörel
madness *n* sensiuchnas, waansen
magazine *n* (journal) tsüdaeskririn; abbrev TS.E. [= tsüdaeskririn]
maggot *n* matha
magnet *n* magnet
magnificent *a* magnifitš
magnify *v* bigrunden
magpie *n* acker
maid, maiden *n* mazath
mail *n* potšt, (chain-mail) malia
main *a/pref* fert
mainly *adv* (chiefly) mostäl, (usually) mosttsüdas, mosts
maintain *v* konserfen, unterhuen irreg pres
maize *n* mäis
majestic *a* majestifš
majesty *n* majestit
major *a* majör, wighti
make *v* (manufacture, cause to

become, force) mackten irreg, (force, compel) twengen irreg; **that makes me happy** et mack ime ghari; **that makes me cry** et mack ime 'e wohpen; **he made me do it** e twung ime 'e ären iet
make-up *n* (cosmetics) maquiağ
male *a* monnlauk; *a/n* maskul
malfunction *n* desfunktsion
malicious *a* yimén
malign, malignant *a* wirran
malodorous *a* wirëukin
mammal *n* mamala
man *n* monn, (chap) lët [historically, a man with some freedoms, not a slave, not a landowner; now joc./collog., "chap", "mate", of a friend], (INF, bloke, slightly condescending) zerel
Man: Isle of Man *n* Maney
manage *v* (control things, lead people) lidhen, (cope) oberhuen i irreg pres
mandarin *n* mandarina
mango *n* mango
manifest *a* klérberi, üvret; *v* (make open) klérberen
mankind *n* monnsort
manner *n* manir, wäi, wīs; **in this manner** zowīs
manners *n* séda
manslaughter *n* dodsläja
manslayer *n* dodsläjat
manual *a* hant-, manuel
manure *n* dunga, muss
Manx *a* Manaz
many *a* wëth [=]; **as many as** és wëth és; **many times** wëth tsüdas; wëthfald, wëths
map *n* kart
maple *n* essurn
marble *n* (material) marmar;
marbled white butterfly *n* tsakbordafladrar
march *n* marš; *v* maršén
March *n* (month) Martš

mare *n* merj

margarine *n* margarin

margin *n* kaan

mark

I n merk, pünkt, (*fleck*) flek;
v (*leave a mark*) merken, bifleken,
 (*COMP, select*) merken

II n (*former unit of currency*) merka;
abbrev Mka [= merka]

marker post *n* wäiwizat

market *n* markt

marketplace *n* marktplaz

marmalade *n* oranĝkonserf [*or*
zitronkonserf etc.]

marmot *n* murl

marriage *n* éwa

marrow *n* (*bone marrow*) mergh

marry *v* éwajen*

Mars *n* Mars

marsh *n* meritš

marshmallow *n* tsamallo

marvel *n* wuntar; *v* wuntaren

marvellous *a* härlauk, praakičš

marzipan *n* marsepan

mash *n* puré; *v* puréen

mass *n* massa, (*pile*) hap; *v* (*pile*)
 hapen

master *n* mester; *v* hamesteren

mat *n* (*carpet*) tapeta, (*place mat*)
 platneunterzetil, unterzetil

match *n* (*alike*) meck, (*to start fire*)
 ferzčstikja; *v* mecken

mate *n* (*partner*) mat; *v* jolunten

material *n* (*fabric*) čstof

mathematics, maths

n mathematik, mathé

matter

I n (*case*) sak, (*stuff*) čstof,
 (*substance*) matira; **matters**
n bohl [*mass noun*]

II v matiren, yeldhen *irreg*; **it**
doesn't matter et'st nanwighti,
 et bitaaken zo, waf ietand

mature *a* optwassi, rip;
v optwassen *irreg*

maximise *v* (*COMP*) maximizen

maximum *n* maximum

may *v aux* (*able, allowed*) zichten
irreg, (*possibility, doubt*) maken

irreg, (*invoking wish*) čsohe,
 (*invoking wish, negative only*)

wälde; **I may be wrong** me mak
 isten fal; **may I sit here?** zicht me
 siden eri?; **may I?** (*INF*) ziča?;

may you have peace ye čsohe
 aven freth; **come what may**
 waszē čsohe kümnen; **may that**
never happen et nazē wälde
 possen

May *n* (*month*) Mäi

maybe *adv* petščšé, čšé

me *pron* ime, (*INF*) im'

meadow *n* gaslant, (*ARCH*) maad;

meadow brown butterfly *n* brüni
 sandiywol

meagre *a* makar

meal *n* (*food*) maal

mean¹ *a* (*malicious*) yimén, (*miserly*)
 frek

mean² *v* bithiuen, méyanen,
 (*signify*) bitaakenen

meaning *n* sen

meanness *n* freknas

means *n pl* (*of life, way, method*)

mites; **by no means** nawiš; **by**

means of met te helne ew; **by**

means of this eridu; **by means of**
that leridu

meanwhile *adv* inte tiskčšüda

measles *n pl* maseles

measure *n* mēt; *v* mēten *irreg*

measurement *n* (*act of measuring*)
 mētin, (*measure*) mēt

meat *n* flask, (*ARCH*) metig; **cold**

meats čšarkutwer

mechanical *a* mekaničš

mechanics *n* mekanik

meddle *v* menzen

media *n pl* mitas

mediator *n* mittenar

medical *a* medits
medicinal *a* hêlsem
medicine *n* (*medicament*) medisín,
(practice) medik
Mediterranean (Sea)
n Mittenmiyr
medium *a* miti; *n* (*means*) mita
medlar *n* espel
meerkat *n* surikat
meet *vt* (*meet with, encounter*) muten
irreg, terfen irreg, (encounter)
kontren*; *vi* (*gather together*)
semkümnen* *irreg, konvenen*
meeting *n* (*formal, encounter*) muta,
(gathering) semelin, semkümnin,
konvenafson
mega- *pref* mega-
meh *a/interj* thaa [=]
melody *n* melodi
melon *n* melona
melt *v* malten
member *n* (*body*) lith, (*organisation*)
lithmat
membership *n* lithmatnas
membrane *n* membran, jöud
memorable *a* thakjewerthi,
nanvorgeslauk
memorial *n* (*event or service*)
harepemin, (*monument*)
harepemhåvel; *a* (*event or service*)
harepem-
memory *n* repev, (*COMP*)
repevrüma; **in memory**
(*commemorative*) repevikla;
harepem-
memory stick *n* (*COMP*) kliléger,
USB-kliléger
menace *n* drey; *v* dreyen
mend *v* dêpariden
mental *a* bistarlauk, munthlauk
mention *v* nimenen; **don't mention**
it *interj* (*when thanked*) no (riyn)
yere, yere, (lauk) és y'äron, (*DIAL*:
Ûz.) 't wä zo lex
menu *n* menü

merchant *n* bühgmonn
merciful *a* klimentifs
mercury *n* (*metal*) quikselber
Mercury *n* (*planet*) Merkür
mercy *n* klimentko
merely *adv* blét
mess *n* (*scruffiness, untidiness*) tés,
smerk; **in a mess** int tés
message *n* missa; **instant message**
n (*COMP*) kö-missa
messenger *n* missar
messy *a* smerki
metal *a/n* metal
meter *n* (*measuring equipment*)
mëtat
method *n* method
metre *n* meter
miaow *n* miau
mickey: take the mickey out of
v nasken
mickeytaking *n* naskin
microphone *n* mikrofon
microwave *n* mikrogauf
microwave oven *n* mikrogaufovan
mid *a* miti; **mid-** *pref* mit-
midday *n* mitdäi
middle *a* mitten- [*in compounds*];
a/n mit; **in the middle of** intmit
middle age *n* mitteneltit
middle-aged *a* mitteneldan
midnight *n* mitnin
midst: in the midst of intmit
might *n* meyt; *v aux* (*able, allowed*)
zichten *irreg, (possibility, doubt)*
maken *irreg*
mighty *a* meyti
migraine *n* migrän
mild *a* mildh
mile *n* mîl, (*Jameldic*) mîl [*former*
Jameldic measurement of length; = 7,128
m; see Encyc. Jam.: “Weights and
measures”]; **half-mile** *n* ≈ staden
[pl =] [*former Jameldic measurement of*
length; = 712 m; see Encyc. Jam.:
“Weights and measures”]
milestone *n* wäistén

military *a* militar; **military action**

n militari dāir, forz und ferz

milk *n* melk, (*LITERARY*) lakten

mill *n* mohl

millimetre *n* millimeter

million *num* million

millstone *n* mohlstén

mind *n* yamunth; **mind you**

interj (*qualifying previous statement*)

zowér

mine¹ *poss pron* meü(s)

mine² *n* (*pit*) grofa

mineral *n* mineral

mineral water *n* mineralwatar

mingle *v* manjen*

miniature *a* miniatür

minimise *v* (*COMP*) minimizen

minimum *n* minimum

minister *n* minister; *v* ministeren

ministry *n* ministeré

minor *a* (*lesser*) minör, zessem

minstrel *n* minstrel

mint *n* (*herb*) menth

minus *prep* mönös

minute¹ *n* (*unit of time*) minuta

minute² *a* (*very small*) ësti

miracle *n* mirakel

mire *n* waas

mirror *n* zagles

mis- *pref* mes- [*use “wi(r)-” if malicious*]

miscellaneous *a* bißseltin, uth

miser *n* frekar

miserable *a* lendi, nanghari,

jaamlauk

miserliness *n* freknas

miserly *a* frek

misery *n* lend, jaam

mislay *v* biläisen *irreg*

mislead *v* (*maliciously*) wilidhen,

(*not malicious*) meslidhen

miss

I *n* (*SPORT*) iyx [*angleball: total failure to hit the wall/playing surface*]

II *v* (*fail to hit or reach*) feylen, mesrighen, (*fail to notice*)

mesbimerken, (*lack, regret*

absence of) messen, (*miss a turn*)

feylen, (*appointment*) bisümen

Miss *n* (*title*) Yöngdama; *abbrev* Ydm

[[= Yöngdama]]

missing *a* bimessi, (*absent*) abwési

mission *n* förth, mißon

missionary *n* mißonar

mist *n* nöbelt, tös

mistake *n* feyl, errör

mistaken: be mistaken *v* erroen

mister *n* (*Mr*) mester

mitten *n* want

mix *v* mighen *irreg*

mixture *n* mighel

mm *abbrev* mm [[= millimeter]]

moan *n* sten; *v* stenen

mobile *a* mobil

mobile phone *n* mobil,

mobiltelefon

moccasin *n* mokasin

mock *v* sputen

mode *n* moda

modem *n* (*COMP*) modem

moderate *a* mēti

modern *a* niy [[=]]

modest *a* sédi

modesty *n* sédinás

modulus *n* modulus

moist *a* fught

moisture *n* fughth

moisturiser *n* fughthkrema

Moldova *n* Moldova

mole *n* (*animal*) mol

mollusc *n* mögdiur, molusk

moment *n* momént, (*DIAL: BÖR.*)

íghblink; (**the**) **moment** *n* nü; **at**

the moment vort'nü; **at that**

moment (*sense of being ongoing*)

vort'nü; **in a moment** (*suddenly*)

innü, (*DIAL: BÖR.*) 't et íghblink;

one moment please momént;

(*DIAL: BÖR.*) 'n íghblink; **the**

moment has passed te swalus

wölave zudand [*the swallows have*]

flown south]

Monday *n* Mondäi

money *n* gelt, (*HIST/INF*, former unit of currency) merka(s); **money begets money** watar rin zë i te miyr [*water always runs to the sea*]

Mongolia *n* Mongolia

monitor *n* (*COMP*, screen) skerm

monitoring *n* oberwakiin

monkey *n* ap

monolith *n* monolith

monster *n* montster

Montenegrin *a* Montenegriz

Montenegro *n* Montenegro

month *n* mant

monument *n* harepemhävel

moo *n* mu

mood *n* fstemín

moon *n* münien

moor *n* (moorland) hétha

moral *a* sédlauk

morals *n* séda

more *a/adv* mor [=]; **any more** mor, (*no more*) namor; **are there any more cakes?** wés mor kohkes?; **I don't go there any more** me namor al leri

moreover *adv* obertes, izbi

morning *n* vorvormit, (*INF*) vorit, (*dawn*) morn

mortgage *n* hipotek

mosquito *n* moskito

moss *n* mohs

most *a* most [=]; **most of it** most ew iet; **most of them** most ew item(t); **who ate the most cakes?** wi mast most kohkes?; **at the most** i te most; **there are fifty lions left at the most** et wés i te most fëfsi léus lavi

mostly *adv* (*chiefly*) mostäl, (*usually*) mostšüdas, mosts

moth *n* moth

motheaten *a* mothmesti

mother *n* mäthi, (*V FML/ARCH*)

mäthar

motive *n* (*reason for action*)

däirsümel

motor *n* motor

motorbike *n* motorfloss

motorcycle *n* motorfloss

motor racing *n* autoressin

motorway *n* autoruta

mould *n* (*e.g. mildew*) fšimel

mouldy *a* fšimeli

mount *n* (*mountain*) barg; *v* (*climb up on*) stizen irreg

mountain *n* barg

mourn *v* traunen

mouse *n* müs

moustache *n* nésberd

mouth *n* muth

mouth organ *n* muth-harmonika

move *v* wäiren, tiäen irreg, (*house*) dëhomzen; **move forwards** *v* hlaapen irreg

movement *n* wäiratš, (*forwards*) förth, hlaap

mow *v* mäen

mph abbrev (*miles per hour*) [60 mph = 96.6 km/h]

Mr abbrev Mr [= Mester]

Mrs abbrev Mm [= Meüdam]

Ms abbrev ≈ Ydm [= Yöngdama]

much *a/adv* weth [=]

♦ **I'm feeling much better** me fohl mi weth guto; **not (very) much** pau; **it doesn't eat much** et mest pau

♦ **how much** wauweth; **how much do I love you?** wauweth liub me iye?; **how much is it?** wauweth kost et?

♦ **as much as** zoerns; és weth és; **as much as possible** zoerns maklauk; és weth és maklauk; **(as) much as I love you,...** me liub iye zoerns, no...

♦ **so much** zoerns; zo weth; **so much so** zoerns; **I love her so**

much me liub ies zoerns; **there's so much bread that...** et wés zo weth bret tes...

muck *n* waas

mud *n* mod

muddle *n* tés, klodel; *v* klodelen

muffin *n* (cake) mufinkohk

muffle *v* dempen

mug *n* (large cup) bikar

multicoloured *a* bunferfi

multimedia *n pl/a* multimitas

multipart *a* (COMP) wëthdeliṡ

multiple *a* wëth, wëthfald

multiply *vt* (MATH) multiplizen

multitude *n* meniye

mum, mummy *n* mäthi, mama

municipality *n* iĵungin

murder *n* murth; *v* murthen

murmur *n* mummel; *v* mummelen

muscle *n* muskel

museum *n* muséum

mushroom *n* padastahlen [pl =]

music *n* musik

musician *n* musikar

mussel *n* mossel

must

I v aux (imperative, deductive) möten irreg pres, benen 'e; I must go me mot läisen, me ben 'e läisen; I must be mad me mot isten yax; it must have rained et mot régenaven

II v aux (negative imperative) walden irreg, na/nazë/nawis möten irreg pres; you must not go ye na wald läisen, ye na/nazë/nawis mot läisen [see also "have: don't have to"]

mustard *n* mostard

mutter *v* bremen

mutual *a* bédaṡṡidi

my *poss a* meü, (DIAL: BÖR.) mí, (RESTD) mi

myriad *n* miriat

myself *pron* mi; *I'm washing (myself)* me wash mi

mystery *n* himznas

mystical *a* himzan

N

nag *n* (horse) gül; *v* munen

nail *n* najel; *v* najelen

naked *a* naquadh, (bare) bars, blét

name *n* nimen; *vt* (call) nimenen,

jiten *irreg*, (refer to) opnimenen,

(ARCH, appoint) binemen, nemen;

be named *vi* jiten *irreg*; **first name**

n vornimen; **last name**

n familnimen, paṡṡnimen; **noble**

name *n* ethelnimen [see *Encyc.*

Jam.: "Names"]

namely *adv* nimenlauk

nape *n* (of neck) nek

narrate *v* bihalen*

narrow *a* angröt, smel

narrowly *adv* anglauk

nasty *a* ickal, nanohnyininim, (INF)

ick, farghwifin [see *Encyc. Jam.:* "Pig-wiping"]

nation *n* fulz, naṡṡon

national *a* naṡṡonikla

national park *n* naṡṡonpark

natural *a* natürlauk

naturally *adv* natürlauk

nature *n* natür

naught *num* zo, nates

naughty *a* quad

nausea *n* meslauknas

nauseate *v* mackten meslauk *irreg*

nauseating *a* meslaukmacktin

nauseous *a* meslauk, (INF) reck

navel *n* naula

N.B. *abbrev* (nota bene) NB

near *a* në [|=]; *adv* nëir; *vti* binëiren;

in the near future ér, errüt, inte

në; **it's near me** et'st nëir ime;

it's near-perfect et'st bi parfekt

nearby *a* në [|=]

nearly *adv* bi
nearness *n* nöith
neat *a* (tidy) tšifti, trit und drüchi
necessary *a* beni, nathi, nathlauk
necessity *n* ben
neck *n* helts, (nape of) nek
need *n* ben, nath; *v* (require) benen
 [see also “have: have to”, “must”], (lack) nathen
needed *a* beni
needle *n* nédla
negative *a* (minus-wise) negativ
neglect *v* (fail to do something) bisümen, (neglect someone/something) ablaven, bilaven
neighbour *n* nēbar; *v* nēbaren
neither *cj* n’ēğ, n’ēd, nan ew [+pronoun]; **neither x nor y** na x n’ēğ/n’ēd y; **neither of them** nan ew tem béda; **I’m not going, and neither are you** me n’al, zowel na ye; **Is Schrödinger’s cat alive or dead? Neither** Jist Schrödingerü kat elévin ēd dod? Nan ew temt béda; **I haven’t got any money. Neither have I** Me n’ave ans gelt. Zowel na me
nephew *n* neva
Neptune *n* Neptün
nerve *n* nārva
nervous *a* nārviš
nervous breakdown *n* nārvasembrek
nervous system *n* nārvasistem
nest *n* neſt; *v* neſten
net *n* net
Netherlands *n* Nitharlant
nettle *n* netel
network *n* netwerk
neuter *a* (GRAM, of neither gender) slaghtmönös
neutral *a* nütral
neutron *n* nütron
never *adv* nazë, zaurots [lit. “zero

times”]; **never mind** (forget it) waf ietand, (it’s not important) et’st nanwighti, et bitaaken zo; (stuff happens) »waszë poss, et poss«
nevertheless *adv* (however) no, wauzë, (still, yet, even so) éfenwel
new *a* nüaw [=]; **new thing** *n* nüawe
news *n* nüawes, (ARCH) dilt; **piece of news** *n* nüawe
newsletter *n* nüawesbled
newspaper *n* kronik, nüaweskronik
newt *n* watarsalamand
next *a* nech [=]; **next to** nech; **next to it** leribi; **next to which** leribi; **next to what** biwi
nibble *v* knabelen
nice *a* noffeli; (pleasant) gut [COLLOQ =, FML -i / guto/béo / gutüt/büt]; **nice!** twiſses und med!
nick *n* (dent) döc
nickname *n* rohpnimen
niece *n* nift
night *n* nin, (ARCH) nacht; **at night** nins, nintsüdas
nightmare *n* mardram; **have a nightmare** *v* mardramen
nighttime *a* ninlauk; *n* nin, nintsüdres
nil *num* zo
Nile *n* Nil-aa
nimble *a* quik, ferti
nine *num* neön, (DIAL: BÖR.) nön
nineteen *num* temzneön
ninety *num* neönsi
ninth *a/num* neöntš
nitrogen *n* stiktštof
no
I *adv* (opposite of “yes”) nau, (DIAL: BÖR.) né
II *a/pon* (not any) na, n’ [before vowel], (DIAL: BÖR.) jan; **I’ve got no milk** m’ave na melk; **there are no badgers here** et na wés dasse eri
◆ in no way nawis; **no more**

namor; “**no entry**” »n’intgäl«;
“no smoking” (*sign*) »na rauk
 (e.y.w.)«, »raukin vorbédan«; **no
 smoking** (*section*) raukfri (zona)
No. abbrev Nmb. [= nùmbren]
noble *a* ethel; *n* ethla
nobody *pron* nan
nocturnal *a* ninlauk
nod *n* knick; *v* knicken
noise *n* klenk, näus, (*disagreeable*)
 zarm; **make noise** *v* (*disagreeable*)
 zärmen
noisy *a* laud, zarmitš, (*discordant*)
 wiklenksem
nominate *v* (ARCH, *appoint*)
 binemen, nemen
nominee *n* nemil [see *Encyc. Jam.*:
 “Nominees”]
non- *pref* nan-
non-committal *a* (INF) izeri-izleri
none *pron* nan, (DIAL: BÖR.) jan
non-perishable *a* (e.g. of fruit)
 hühër
nonsense *n* nansen, (FIG, *piffle*)
 wask
non-server *n* (SPORT) iar [angleball]
noodle *n* nudel, (very small) knipja
 [known as Spätzle, Spätzli or Knöpfle in
 surrounding areas; see *Encyc. Jam.*:
 “Cuisine”]
noon *n* mitdäi
no one *pron* nan, äl nan, (DIAL: BÖR.)
 jan
nor *cj* n’ëğ, n’ëd
Nordic *a* Norditš
norm *n* norm
normal *a* normal
north *a/n* nüd
north-east *n/a* nüdüst
northern *a* nüdlauk
Northern Ireland *n* Nüd-Ërlant
Northern Lights *n* Nüdrighes
North Macedonia *n* Nüd-
 Makedonia
North Sea *n* Nüdmiyr
north-west *n/a* nüdvest

Norway *n* Norwég
Norwegian *a* Norwégaz
nose *n* nés
nosebleed *n* nésblidhin
nostril *n* nésihöl
not *adv* na, n’ [before vowel]; **I am not
 a toad** me na jist an pada; **I hope
 not** me huv nau; **not at all** nazë
note *n* nota; *v* (*jot down*) binotäen,
 (*notice*) bimerken, (*take note of*)
 oberbimerken
notebook *n* notabuhlen [pl =]
noteworthy *a* bimerksem
nothing *num* zaurot; *n* (*opp. of*
 “anything”, rather than zero) nates;
nothing at all äl nates
notice *vt* bimerken
notion *n* wénel
notional *a* wénellauk
notorious *a* jolraapan
notwithstanding *adv* (*nevertheless*)
 éfenwel; *prep* (*despite*) tretew
nought *num* zo
noun *n* substantiv
novel *a* (*modern*) niy [=]; *n* roman
novelty *n* nüawe
November *n* Novembü
now
I *adv* jüji, eridax, (INF) jüj; **do it
 now** äryë iet jüji; **from now on**
 eripastš; **just now** (*at the present*
time) vort’nü; (*a moment ago*)
 zotolk; **she was here just now** es
 wä zotolk eri; **right now** (*at the*
present time, ongoing) vort’nü;
 (*immediately*) nanparski; **do it
 right now** äryë iet nanparski; **er,
 I’m in the bath right now** öh, me
 jist vort’nü inte bät
// *interj* wel; **now, I didn’t say...**
 wel, me na seta...
 ♦ **now and then** ab und ohn
nowadays *adv* jexdäis
nowhere *adv* n’ansau, na plaz
nuclear *a* kirn-

nucleus *n* kirn
nugget *n* (of gold) klompja, (of information) kirn
number *n* nûmbren [pl =];
v nûmberen
number plate *n* nûmbrenplak
nurse *n* plechar, (ARCH) seřstar,
 plechseřstar; *v* pliyen *irreg*,
 (breastfeed) brösen
nursing *n* plech
nut *n* not, (for bolt) mäter
nutcracker *n* notkrakat; **spotted**
nutcracker *n* (bird) spekeli
 notkrakat
nutmeg *n* muskatnot

O

O *interj* oh; *num* (zero) zo
oak *n* ék
oat *n* jauwer
oath *n* éth, (curse) flak
obedient *a* jolfulyesem
obeisance *n* haprekats
obey *v* jolfulyen*
object *n* vorthräyel
objective *n* til
obligation *n* yibënatř
oblige *v* yibënen
oboe *n* hoböy
obscure *a* (unclear) dulken
observe *v* iwakien, obzerfen, (laws)
 huen *irreg pres*
obstacle *n* bistopin, hindartën
obstinate *a* stëfan, stëfnekiř
obstruct *v* (block) bistopen
obstruction *n* bistopin, hindartën
obtain *v* pukäven* *irreg*
obvious *a* klër; **be obvious** isten int
 ikeü hantes [be in one's hands]
occasionally *adv* tiskřsüdas, tisks
occupy *v* bisiden *irreg*

occur *v* jolpossen, possen, (ARCH)
 řséen
occurrence *n* řsüda
ocean *n* oséan
o'clock: three o'clock thren
 řsüdres; **at/after three o'clock**
 ax/pasř threnü (skel)
octagon *n* ightkorn
octagonal *a* ightkorniř
October *n* Oktobü
octopus *n* pulpa, ightarmquürwiř
odd *a* (not even) nanivne, (strange)
 řsno, lohkiř, (unusual) raa,
 sildlauk, (of eyes) ot ti zetes;
something odd is happening (et
 wés) dassé opt te baames [there
 are badgers up in the trees]
odour *n* (nice or unpleasant) rëuk
oesophagus *n* slechthram
of
I prep (general) ew; **of the** ete; **a**
girl of eight an mazath ew ight
 yuras; **one of my brothers** aunt
 ew meü brothares; **that was kind**
of you et wä gut ew iye; **the size**
of Zuraaland te gründe ew
 Zuraalant, Zuraalantü gründe;
there are three of us ven ist
 threnü; **there were three of them**
 et wä thren ew item, tem wä
 threnü; **a party of four** an grup
 vourü
II prep (made of) ew, ot; **made of**
gold mackti ew gold, ot gold
III prep (direction) wrun; **south of**
Wissembourg zud wrun
 Wissembörg
IV prep (quantity, dates) [not
 translated]; **a cup of coffee** an kap
 kofë; **the 14th of September** 14řs
 Septembü; **the summer of '69**
 řsumme '69
♦ of this eriyw; **of it** leriww; **of**
 that leriww; **of which** leriww; **of**
 what (about what) eywi

off <i>I</i> <i>adv/a/prep</i> (<i>motion, removal</i>) ab; it fell off a lorry et fell ab an hladwejin; the button came off my coat te knaup fell ab meü mantel; take off a hat abvéperen an hod, véperen an hod ab; turn sth off abzeten anstes, zeten anstes ab; off there leridab <i>II</i> <i>prep</i> (<i>distance</i>) för; it's a long way off et'st fer för offal <i>n</i> (<i>as meat</i>) intiflask, (<i>entrails</i>) graam offence <i>n</i> (<i>insult</i>) jolhermatŕ offend <i>v</i> (<i>insult</i>) jolhermen, (<i>law</i>) obertredhen <i>irreg</i> offer <i>n</i> ofar; <i>v</i> ofaren, (<i>bid, suggest</i>) biaden <i>irreg</i> office <i>n</i> (<i>bureau, public office</i>) bürau, (<i>place of work</i>) tobamt officer <i>n</i> tobamtar, (<i>army, police</i>) offisar official <i>a</i> tobamtikla [i-ikli]; <i>n</i> tobamtar offline <i>a</i> ablin offspring <i>n</i> kentan often <i>adv</i> oft, ofts oftentimes <i>adv</i> ofts oh <i>interj</i> oh, (<i>DIAL: BÖR.</i>) ögh, öj; oh dear <i>interj</i> oh träun; oh my goodness <i>interj</i> (<i>surprise or alarm, not exasperation</i>) gut eléf; oh no <i>interj</i> nahau oil <i>n</i> öel oink <i>n</i> jäuch ointment <i>n</i> salb OK <i>interj</i> (OK!) OK, (<i>understood</i>) bistün, (<i>I will</i>) me tsald; <i>a</i> (<i>quite good/tolerable</i>) ansi gut, bi gut, int ördern old <i>a</i> eld; how old are you? wauweth eld jist ye?; I'm thirty years old me jist thrensi yuras eld old-fashioned <i>a</i> eldmodaitŕ	olive <i>n</i> oliv omission <i>n</i> otläf, (<i>act of</i>) otlavin omit <i>v</i> otlaven, (<i>fail to do something</i>) bisümen on <i>I</i> <i>adv/a/prep</i> (<i>position</i>) ohn; <i>prep</i> (<i>MUS, on piano etc.</i>) ohn; I put my coat on m'ohntöy meü mantel, me töy meü mantel ohn; on the floor ohn te flur; on an island ohn an eylant; on the right ohn te dreche; write on the paper eskriren ohn te laak; on trumpet, Peter O'Toole ohn trompet, Peter O'Toole <i>II</i> <i>prep</i> (<i>means</i>) ax, met; I came on foot me kom ax föd; I came on the bus me kom met buss <i>III</i> <i>prep</i> (<i>about</i>) böya; a book on English history an buhlen böya Anglantaz historé <i>IV</i> <i>prep</i> (<i>treatment, probation</i>) unter; on antibiotics <i>prep</i> unter antibiotitŕ <i>V</i> <i>prep</i> (<i>time</i>) [not translated]; on Saturday (<i>last Saturday</i>) (delet) Samüdäi, (<i>next Saturday</i>) (necht) Samüdäi; we went to the beach on Saturday ven alta i te strond (delet) Samüdäi; we're going to the beach on Saturday ven al i te strond (necht) Samüdäi; on Saturdays Samüdäis; on the first of August aunttŕ Ägüt, (<i>if every year</i>) aunttŕes Ägüt pağé ♦ on here eridohn; on which leridohn; on what ohnwi once <i>adv</i> (<i>one time</i>) aunts, (<i>previously</i>) vortŕsüdas, vors, (<i>after</i>) wenpastŕ; at once förs; nanparski; lerimet; once upon a time et wä aunts, te taltallat tallta tes... one <i>I</i> <i>num</i> aunt, (<i>DIAL: BÖR./VZ.</i>) aun
---	---

// *n* (“a good one”) an [pl anes]; **this one** t’an eri, oquo; **that one** t’an leri; jina; üquü
III *a* (sole) aultan [=]
IV *pron nom/acc/dat* (impersonal) ike; **one’s** poss *a* ikeü; *poss pron* ikeü(s)
♦ one another (of two) t’uth, (more than two) anes met iven/iyen/item pagé
♦ one by one aunt pasts an
oneself *pron* iki, i [see “himself”]
onion *n* sipul
online *a* ohnlin
only *adv* veln, (merely) blét; *a* (sole) aultan [=]; **he’s only a boy** e jist blét an knap; **I only ate crisps** me mast veln tšipes; **the only biscuit left** t’aultan kohkja oberi
onto *prep/adv* ohn
onward(s) *adv* (forward, further) fero, feroand
oops *interj* upsa
opaque *a* nanpuviš
open *a* üvret; *v* üvreten; **open 24/7** (on shop) üvret 24tš/24, 7d/7; **in the open air** inte fri
opening *n* üvretin
openly *adv* üvret
operate *vi* (function) funktšonen; *vt* (machinery) operaren; *v* (surgery) operaren
operating system *n* (COMP) bidrišistem
operation *n* (function) funktšon, (running) bidrif, (surgery) chirurgé, operatšon
opinion *n* méyanin, (verdict) ordel
opponent *n* jemar, kontrastarat
opportunity *n* (opening) üvretin, (possibility) maklauknas
oppose *v* kontrastaren *irreg*
opposite *a/adv/prep* (across from) kontrober; *a* noberstari; *a predic* noberstün; *prep* nober; *n* (counterpart) kontradel,

noberdel
oppress *v* tintpressen
optical *a* optiš
optician *n* optikar
option *n* kiyöts, kur
or *cj* ěğ, ěd [both forms are in common use]
orange *a* (colour) oranğ; *n* (fruit) oranğ; **orange-yellow** *a* faalü
orange tip butterfly *n* aurorafldrar
orbit *n* (of planet etc.) bana
orchard *n* baamgarden
orchid *n* orchidé
ordeal *n* (archaic method of trial) ordel
order *n* (arrangement, state, position) ördern, (command) ordigh, (request for supply) biplasatš; *v* (give command) ordighen, (place an order) biplasen; **“Out of Order”** »Desfunktšon«, »N’int Serfis«; **place an order** otyiben an biplasatš; **in order to** vor
ordinary *a* (usual, common) ördernlauk, thäl
ore *n* eyr
oregano *n* oregano
organ *n* (of body) lith, organ, (MUS) orgel
organisation *n* organizatšon
organise *v* organizen
origin *n* optsalt
original *a* auntšspreng
originate *v* optsälten
Orkney Islands *n* Orkneys
ornament *n* bišohnatš
orphan *n* waaza
other *a/pron* uth; **the other day** (ans) pau däs vorvor; **on the other hand** lerijem; kontrakla
otherwise *adv* (apart from that) otvor, (differently) bišseltin, (or else/at other times) ěds; **it’s fine otherwise** et’s otvor gut;

otherwise we'll have to start again ven mot eds köminen dëvö

otter *n* otra

ouch *interj* auh

ought *v aux* tsaldon, tsoh; **I ought to go now** me tsoh alen jüji; **it ought to work** (theoretically) et tsaldon werkien

ounce *n* ONZ [former Jameldic measurement of weight; = 30.71 g; see Encyc. Jam.: “Weights and measures”]

our *poss a* venü, (DIAL: BÖR.) ös, (RESTD) ü

ours *poss pron* venü(s)

ourselves *pron* min, (DIAL: BÖR.) vin, i [see “himself”]

out

I prep (general) ot, (outside, emphatic) oter; **go out** alen ot/oter; **out in the rain** ot/oter inte régen; **out of** ot; **it came out of a box** et kom ot an boix; **out there** leridot; **out of what** otwi

II a (not at home) ot; **he's out** e'st ot

♦ **speak out loud** paptfšen äl; **we are out of crisps** ven ave na tfsipes, ven binütighave tfsipes, tfsipes ist ajö vor iven

outbox *n* (COMP) otkör

outcome *n* resulta

outcrop *n* klep, peltsmassa, peltssül, sül

outcry *n* otchrij

outdoors *adv* oter, oterhomze, inte fri

outer *a* oti

outlook *n* (point of view) iyviš

output *n* otyiv, produktson

outside *a/adv* oter

outward(s) *a/adv* otand

outy *n* (of navels) otar

ovary *n* eifstuk

oven *n* ovan

over

I adv (overhead) ob; *prep* (on top of)

ober, (position above) ob, (position, covering) ober, (position, not covering) ther; **he lives over the road** (above the road on a bridge) e fame ob te vias; **there's a cloud over the sun** et wés an greü ober te sonnen; **there's a cobweb over the hole** et wés an wab ober te höl

II prep (position opposite) ther; **he lives over the road** (on the other side) e fame ther te vias

III adv (movement across or down) ober, (movement down) tint; **cross over to the other side of the road** krüsen ober i t'uthi tside ete vias; **I fell over** me fell tint; **I fell over the edge** me fell ober te kaan

IV prep (time: during) wël; **the work continued over the next three days** te wawüb punat wël te necht thren däis

V adv (repeatedly) dëvö; **do sth all over again** ären anstes äl dëvö; **over and over again** wëthfald dëvö

VI prep/adv (more than) ober; **over 500 people saw it** ober fëfeautert persones vista iet; **just over 40** an stori voursi

VII adv (remaining) oberi; **there are two left over** et wés ti oberi

VIII a (finished) endii; **it's over** et'st endii

IX pref (excessively) ober-

♦ **over here** eri; **over there** jind; **over which** leridob; **over what** oberwi

overarm: overarm throw *n* (SPORT) hon [angleball]; **throw overarm** *v* (SPORT) honen [angleball]

overcast *a* birini; *a predic* birenan; **become overcast** *v* birinen *irreg*
overcome *v* obervëgnären

overhang *n* oberhang;
v oberhangen
overjoyed *a* oberfrödi
overload *v* oberhladen
overlook *v* (*ignore*) obervisen
overpaid *a* oberzëii
overripe *a* hort
overseer *n* opviřsar
oversight *n* (*watchcare*) opviř
oversleep *v* biřslipen
overwhelm *v* oberflohden
overwhelming *a* oberflohđin
overwrite *v* (*COMP*) obereskrïren
irreg
ow *interj* auh
owe *v* égen
owl *n* ül
own *a* éan [=]; *v* jolaven* *irreg*
ox *n* riyth
oxide *n* oxid
oxidiser *n* oxidizat
oxygen *n* zurtřstof
oyster *n* eyster
oystercatcher *n* strondacker
ozone *n* ozon

P

p. *abbrev* (*page*) p. [= pağ]
pace *n* (*step*) stap; *v* (*step*) stapen
pack *n* kan; *v* (*put things in*,
compress) kanyen*
package *n* kan; *v* opkanyen*
packaging *n* opkanyin
packet *n* (*of product*) boix, kan,
 sekja
pad *n* (*of paper*) blok
page *n* (*of book*) pağ
pain *n* pön
painful *a* pönlauk
painkiller *n* kalmant
paint *n* ferf; *v* (*decorate*, *mark with*

colour) ferfen, (*depict*) skeldaren
painted lady butterfly
n thistilfladrar
painter *n* (*artist*) skeldar, (*decorator*)
 ferfat
painting *n* (*daub/decoration*) ferfin,
 (*work of art*) skeldarel
pair *n* pār; **work in pairs** wawüben
 tïü
pale *a* blaak, pél
palm *n* (*tree*) palm, (*of hand*)
 hantpalm, palm
pan *n* pana
pancake *n* kremp, panakohk
pancreas *n* älflaskmögel
pane *n* (*windowpane*) rut
panel *n* panel, (*sign*) plak, (*COMP*)
 panel
panic *n* panik
pant *v* (*struggle for breath*) haachen
pants *n* (*underpants*) unterosen [pl
 =]; *a* (*INF*, *rubbish*) selerë
paper *n* papir
paper clip *n* papirklemp
paprika *n* paprika
paradise *n* paradis
paragraph *n* absnëth
parameter *n* parameter
parasite *n* parasit; **act as a**
parasite *v* wohkeren
pardon: I beg your pardon? (*what*
did you say?) was wä et?, was wä
 't?; destřildyë, was wä et tes ye
 seta?; **pardon me!** destřildyë
 (ime)
parent *n* eldar; **parent directory**
n (*COMP*) obermapa
parenthood *n* eldarstar
parish *n* (*village district in Zuraaland*;
civil parish) wïk [see *Encyc. Jam.*:
 "Princings and councils"]
park *n* park; *v* (*car*) parken
parking place *n* parkplaz
parliament *n* spräkhälla
parlour *n* (*ARCH*) stuw

parsley *n* petersil
parsnip *n* pastinaak
part *n* parsk, del, (*of body*) lith, (*role*) rol; *v* parsken
partial *a* (*inclined*) partéiṯṯ
partiality *n* partéiṯṯnas
participate *v* delvéperen
particle *n* delja, (*e.g. atomic*) partikel
particular *a* (*special*) sundarlauk, bisundari, (*specific, certain*) yikänn; **it is a particular favourite** et jist an sundarlauk yintṯel; **she has a very particular voice** es ave an mol bisundari vos; **in particular** sundarlauk
particularly *adv* sundarlauk
partly *adv* delwīs, vor an del
partner *n* mat
part-time *a* delṯṯüdrisṯ
party *n* (*celebration*) festa, (*person, side*) parté; *v* festen; **third party** *n* threntṯparté
pass *n* (*document*) pās, (*mountain*) pās, (*turn*) prith; *v* (*pass by*) priten, (*test*) beṯṯen, (*hand something to someone*) oberyiben irreg
passage *n* wāi, (*outdoors*) stije
passenger *n* passaḡar, räizat
passion fruit *n* markuṯṯa
passport *n* pās
password *n* pās wäut
past *a* (*previous*) prigh; *adv/prep* (*beyond, walk past*) iyk; *n* (*the past*) prigha; **in times past** int vorvori dāis, int vorvori ṯṯüdas, vorvors, optṯlēt; **ten past three** thren ṯṯüdes und temz
pasta *n* pasta
paste *n* past
pastille *n* pastil
pastry *n* (*dough*) dāḡ, (*baked goods, general*) backwer, (*croissants and dainties*) Wēenazwer

pasture *n* gaslant
patch *n* parsk; *v* ohnparsken
pâté *n* past
patent *n* patent; *v* bipatenten
path *n* path, wāi, (*COMP*) path, (*FIG*) bana
patience *n* yatold
patient *a* yatoldlauk; *n* (*MED*) patient
pattern *n* moster, motif, (*model*) vorsort
pause *n* ferstṯ, pause; *v* ferstṯen
pavement *n* (*US: sidewalk*) kaanpath
paw *n* pöd
pawn *n* (*chess*) pion
pay *v* zēien
payback *n* läun
payload *n* ütigh-hletṯ
payment *n* méd, zēiaṯṯ
pea *n* erret
peace *n* freth
peaceable *a* frethiṯṯ
peach *n* persk
peacock *n* paav; **peacock butterfly** paaviywol
peanut *n* ertnot
pear *n* pir
pearl *n* parl
peasant *n* (*not derogatory*) bar
peat *n* turva
pebble *n* kizelstén
peck *n* (*with beak; tap*) pick; *v* picken
peek *v* spejen*
peel *n* ṯṯil; *v* ṯṯilen
peer *v* spejen*
peg *n* (*hook*) hohk, (*knob*) knaup
pelt *n* (*fur*) fal
pelvis *n* bixam
pen *n* (*for writing*) quili
penalty *n* ṯṯtraf; **penalty kick** *n* (*SPORT*) ṯṯtraftrep; **penalty shot** *n* (*SPORT*) ṯṯtrafgäl
pencil *n* pödlad, (*ARCH*) krinsel

pencil sharpener *n* pünktslépat

penny *n* panin

pentagon *n* fëfkorn

pentagonal *a* fëfkornitš

people *n* fulz, lu, mintšes,

persones, (*nation*) personan

pepper *n* (*spice*) pever, (*vegetable*) pevron

peppercorn *n* peverkorn

per *prep* par

per cent *n* par kent

perch *n* (*fish*) bars

peregrine falcon *n* wondräfalk

perfect *a* perfekt; *v* biparfekten

perform *v* otlidhen, (*carry out*) pulidhen

perfume *n* parfum; *v* parfumen

perhaps *adv* petstšé, tšé

period *n* (*full stop*) pünkt, (*of time*) period, (*MED*) period

perish *v* (*die*) abdöden

perk; perk up *vi* bikümnen

elévinan* *irreg*; *vt* mackten

elévinan

permanent *a* düričš

permission *n* öračš, onatš

permit *n* onatš; *v* ören, (*ARCH*) onen

permitted *a* layaöri

perry *n* piré

persecute *v* wifulyen*

persevere *v* puthiten

Persian *a* Persiaz

persist *v* pustaren *irreg*

persistent *a* pustaran

person *n* mintš, person

personal *a* personlauk

personality *n* personlauknas

personal space *n* personlaukrüma

pester *v* munen

pet *n* homzbesta

petrol *n* benzën

petrol station *n* serfisstačšon

Pfeffernüsse *n pl* (*spiced ginger biscuits*) spezkohkjas

pharmacist *n* (*conventional*

pharmacy, as opposed to traditional

Zuraalandic) farmakiar,

(*traditional*) fruktkohkar [see *Encyc. Jam.*: “Fruitcake”]

pharmacy *n* (*conventional pharmacy, as opposed to traditional Zuraalandic*) farmaké, (*traditional*) fruktkohkaré [see *Encyc. Jam.*: “Fruitcake”]

pheasant *n* fasan

phone *n* fon; *v* fonen

phosphorus *n* fosfor

photograph *n* fotograf; *v* fotografen

phrase *n* säirel

phrasebook *n* säirelbuhlen [pl =]

physical *a* fisitš, liylauk

physics *n* fisik

piano *n* piano

pick *v* (*fruit*) plozen, (*nose*) otboren*, (*team*) otkiysen *irreg*; **pick up** *v* (*from ground*) ophalen*

pickle *n* pekel; *v* bipekelen

picnic *n* piknik; *v* pikniken

picture *n* piktür

pie *n* pasti

piece *n* parsk, tštidz

pied wagtail *n* ackerjakeöwipat

pierce *v* pusteken *irreg*

piffle *n* wask

pig *n* fargh, swin; **when pigs fly** *te* däi tes *te* köizdass zumsüf frän *te* Seltbu [the day the giant badger hum-whistles in front of the Salt House]

pigeon *n* düva, tšätädüva

pike *n* (*fish*) snuk

pilcrow *n* (*typography*) absnëthtaaken

pile *n* hap; *v* hapen; **pile up** *v* ophapen

pilgrim *n* pelgrin

pilgrimage *n* pelgrinräiz

pill *n* pil

pillage *n* plunderin; *v* plunderen

pillar *n* pilar, (*supporting*) stapel

pillow *n* auryé, kussin; **pillow**

sourness *n* auryéurnas [the feeling, on awakening in the small hours, that your present indefinable sensation of nausea, overheating, discomfort or general unwellness would best be lessened by getting up for a while]

pin *n* steknédla, tšpenel

pinch *n* (cut, snip) knip; *v* knipen *irreg*

pine *n* (tree) pîn

pineapple *n* ananas

pine marten *n* baammarter

pink *a* rös

pinpoint *v* oppositâen (smelan)

pioneer *n* pionar

pipe *n* pîp

pistachio *n* pistafš

pit *n* pét, kül, (quarry, mine) grofa

pitch *n* (throw) thrägh; *v* (throw) thräyen *irreg*

pitiable *a* mettraunsem, paum, jaamlauk

pitiful *a* mettraunsem, paum, jaamlauk; **pitiful specimen** *n* laap

pity *n* (a shame) tšom, (emotion) mettraun, (misery) jaam; *v* aven mettraun vor* *irreg*

pixel *n* (COMP) pixel

pizza *n* pizza

place *n* plaz, plasafš, quighth; *v* plasen; *vt* (find a place for sth) bihomzen

place mat *n* unterzetil, platneunterzetil

placement *n* plasafš, quighth

plague *n* plaga; *v* plagen*

plaise *n* skol

plain *a* plen; *n* (flat land) ivnes

plan *n* plan, vorvisel; *v* vorvisen

plane *n* (tool) skaf; *v* skafen

planet *n* planeta

plank *n* planka; **thick as two short planks** és tšarp és zas [as sharp as cheese]

plant *n* (flora) planz; *v* planzen

plaque *n* (sign) plak

plaster *n* (sticking) klivplaster

plastic *a* plastifš; *n* plastik

plate *n* platne

platform *n* podium

play *n* (theatre) tštidz; *v* (game) tšluen, (music) otliđen; **play a part** huen en rol

plc *abbrev* (public limited company) ŨHf/jb [= Ũvretani Hantlinfiulnas met jolhüi birespontebelit]

pleasant *a* ohnyinim; gut [COLLOQ =, FML -i / guto/béo / gutüt/büt], noffeli, tšohn, (harmonious) tštemifš

pleasantness *n* bihaag, bihaaglauknas

please
I *interj* eöx ye will, (INF) bég', (ARCH) bégurt; *abbrev* e.y.w. [= eöx ye will] [abbreviation used on signs etc.];
yes please jey yere; jey, bég';
the bill, please te rekniin, bég';
 te rekniin, eöx ye will; **please follow me** fulye ime, eöx ye will;
"Please remove all outer coats for x-ray" »Vor x-strel abtiäyë iğë oti manteles e.y.w.«; **please Mum, can I have some more?** Mäthi, zicht me aven ans mor?
II *v* bifröden, bihaagen, bégurten;
pleased to meet you et bégurt ime, et'st an eör

pleasing *a* bifrödin

pleasure *n* fröda, plezër, (good fortune) aafš, (desire) lüt; **it's a pleasure** *interj* (don't mention it) yere, no (riyn) yere, (lauk) és y'äron, (DIAL: ŨZ.) 't wä zo lex; **reflected pleasure** *n* zatšandfröda [pleasure taken in another's success or joy – the opposite of Schadenfreude; see *Encyc. Jam.*: "Zatšandfröda"]

pledge *n* (security, deposit) paan

plentiful *a* riy [=]

plenty *n* riy; **a time of plenty** an riytšüdris, an tšüdris ew riy;

we've got plenty of biscuits/bread ven ave an
kohkjariy/bretri, ven ave wëth
kohkjas/weth bret

pliers *n* tanga

plot *n* (conspiracy) komplot, (in play) favul

plough *n* ploh; *v* plohen

pluck *v* (strings) pinsen

plug *n* (electric) stekat

plughole *n* abflathöl

plug-in *n* (COMP) intplugel

plum *n* prohm

plunder *n* plunderin; *v* plunderen

plunge *vr* tšörten

plural *a/n* (GRAM) morfald

plus *prep* plus, und

Pluto *n* Plüto

p.m. *abbrev* pasü [= pastšmit'ü]

pocket *n* poch

pod *n* (seedpod) hül

podium *n* podium

poem *n* dichtel

poet *n* dichtat

poetry *n* dichtwerk

point

I n (dot) püñkt, (location; in time)

uder, (SPORT) täll, zetaťš; **five**

point one fëfe komma aunt;

point of view *n* iyviťš; **point in**

time *n* uder

II vi (with finger/stick) wizen *irreg*

[at: ax]; **point out** *v* wizen *irreg*;

point at/to *v* thiuen

pointer *n* wizat

pointless *a* pünktmönös

poise *n* huin

poison *n* yef

poisoning *n* biyefin

Poland *n* Polant

pole *n* paal

polecat *n* elzer, elzmarter

police *n pl* politis

policeman/-woman *n* politiar

polish *n* (for furniture, shoes)

pussmita; *v* (furniture) polaren,

pussen, (sharpen metal object)

slëpen

Polish *a* Polaz

polite *a* hoflauk

political *a* politikitiťš

politics *n* politik

pollute *v* bifuilen

pollution *n* bifuilaťš

pompous *a* i-optblajin

pond *n* (fishpond) wüer, (pool) pül

ponder *v* intpaptťsen,

pastťshakjen* *irreg*, puthakjen* *irreg*

pool *n* (pond) pül

poor *a* (in poverty, pitiable) paum,

(bad) erg

pop *n* (sound) pink; *v* pinken; **pop!**

pink!; **pop up** *v* optpinken

poplar *n* pöpel

population *n* bifulzin

popup *a* (COMP) optpinkin

pork *n* farghflask

porridge *n* briy, (of oats) jauwerbriy

port *n* (seaport, river port) haaf,

(wine) portwün, (COMP) port

portal *n* port, portal

portcullis *n* follgaat

portion *n* del

portrait *n* portraat

Portugal *n* Portugal

Portuguese *a* Portugaz

position *n* posita, plasatťš, quighth;

in a position to zeti (riyn) wel 'e;

not in a position to zeti wirri 'e

positive *a* (+-wise) positiv

possess *v* jolaven* *irreg*, bisiden

irreg

possibility *n* maklauknas

possible *a* maklauk; **be possible**

v aux maken *irreg*, zichten *irreg*; **is**

it possible? mak et?, zicht et?

possibly *adv* petstťsé, tťsé

post *n* (mail) poťst, (pole) paal,

(supporting) stapel, (COMP, on

online forum, blog or social network)
 plasafš; *v* (COMP, e-mail; also
 letters) zenden *irreg*, (COMP, in
 forum) quichten, (COMP, on social
 network) plasen
postcard *n* poſtškarta
postcode *n* poſſtnümbren [pl =]
post office *n* poſſtbürau
postperson *n* poſſtmiſſar
postscript *n* paſſſeſkririn
posture *n* huin
pot *n* (vessel) pot
potassium *n* tefrium
potato *n* ertapel
potato chips *n* pl (“French fries”)
 brèdeles
potato crisps *n* pl (US: chips)
 tſſipes
potter *n* (maker of pottery) potar
pottery *n* (activity) potwerk, (goods)
 potwer, (place where ceramics are
 made) potaré
pound *n* (weight) pun [former Jameldic
 measurement of weight, = 491.4 g; now
 INF = 500 g; see Encyc. Jam.: “Weights
 and measures”]; *v* bonzen
pour *v* yeten *irreg*, (with rain) yeten
 aas *irreg*
poverty *n* paumnas
powder *n* puder
power *n* kräſ, (electrical etc.) strem,
 (might) meyt, (strength) ſtranth;
v biſtremen
powerful *a* kräfi, meyti
pp *abbrev* (per pro) i.n.e. [= int nimen
 ew]
practical *a* praktiſ
practice *n* (custom) ütigidäir, (to
 improve skills or health) offin
practise *v* (habitual) offen
praise *n* löf, priz; *v* löfen, prizen
irreg
prawn *n* krevet
pray *v* preken
prayer *n* prëgh
pre- *pref* vor-

preach *v* preſſen
precede *v* voralen *irreg*
precedence *n* voralaſſ
preceding *a* voralin; *adv* lerifrän
precious *a* koſſtan
precise *a* preſis, smelan
precisely *adv* smelan
predict *v* voredzen* *irreg*
prefer *v* opkiysen *irreg*, vortiäen
irreg
preferably *adv* ér, vort’kur
preference *n* vortiäel
preferred *a/pp* *stat* opkiysi;
a predic/pp *dyn* opkaasan
prefix *n* vorfogel
pregnancy *n* swenanas
pregnant *a* swena
prejudice *n* vorordel
premises *n* (building) ſeöl, bu
prepare *v* réden; *vt* pariden, (self)
 vorpariden; **prepare to** huen vor;
prepared to (willingly or
 grudgingly) biréd ’e
preparedness *n* birédnas
prescription *n* reſept
presence *n* axwäith
present *a* (in attendance) axwäitin,
 (current) jexdäiſ; *n* (gift) jolyetel,
 yiv; *v* vorlegen; **at present**
 jexdäis; **be present** *v* axwäiten,
 wéſen *irreg*; **the present day**
 jexdäi; **to the present (day)** inek
 jexdäi
presently *adv* (sometime soon) ſſüs
preserve *v* konſerfen, puhuen *irreg*
pres
press *n* press; *v* pressen, (urge)
 thrängen *irreg*
pressure *n* thrík, thrikin, (urge)
 thrang
presumably *adv* bimäudlauk
presume *v* bimäuden
presumptuous *a* i-optblajin
pretend *v* fénzen
pretty *a* precht

prevail *v* observegnären, vëgnären
prevent *v* bihindaren
prevention *n* bihindarin
previous *a* voralin
previously *adv* vortšüdas, vors
prey *v* (*prey on*) äsen *irreg*
price *n* pris
prick *n* (*tiny stab*) pick; *v* (*tiny stab*) picken
prickle *n* stekja
pride *n* straach
priest *n* prëster
primary school *n* auntsťsüel
prime *n* (*MATH*) prima
primrose *n* primavér
prince *n* prins, (*ruler*) vorüt
princess *n* prinsit
princing *n* (*county in Zuraaland*)
 prinsin [*see Encyc. Jam.: "Princings and councils"*]
print *n* abthrik; *v* abthriken, thriken; **print preview** *n* (*COMP*) thrikviťs
printer *n* (*COMP*) thrikat
printing *n* thrikin
prison *n* prahant
privacy *n* prifatnas
private *a* (*personal*) prifat, (*hidden*) interzomťs, (*secret*) himza [himzi];
 in private *adv* interzomťs; unter
 vour iys [*under four eyes*]
privilege *n* vordrűch, aaťs
prize *n* prīs
probable *a* sidsťsēnlauk
probably *adv* sidsťsēnlauk; **I probably shouldn't have said that** (*note of doubt or conciliation*)
 me na tsoh tšé sáiraven iet
problem *n* problem, ques; **no problem** na problem; **not my problem** et'sť ēdanű thack [*it's someone else's roof*]
problematic *a* quesī
proceed *v* kűmnen
 (ot/wrun/vorand)* *irreg*

process *n* (*task*) werke;
v biwerkien; **in the process of**
 inte rin ew 'e
processor *n* (*COMP*) prosesat
proclaim *v* otchanden
produce *v* produkaren
product *n* produkt
production *n* produktson
profession *n* fāgh
profit *n* yivēgna; *v* yivegnen*
profiteer *v* wohkeren
profiteering *n* wohkeré
prognosis *n* prognose
program(me) *n* programa;
v programen
programmer *n* programat
progress *n* hlaap, förth, vorandgāl;
v hlaapen *irreg*
prohibit *v* vorbiaden *irreg*
project *n* projekt
promise *n* vorzend, yilöf;
v vorzenden *irreg*, yilöfen
promote *vt* bivoranden, steften
pronounce *v* otpaptťsen
pronunciation *n* otpaptťsin
proof *n* prűv, spera; **-proof**
 suff -probi
proper *a* attrib daugin; *a* daugsem,
 drűchi, pāssin; **be proper**
v (*thorough, effective*) daugen [*rare;*
now usually as daugin except in "... na daug" (*be no good*)]
properly *adv* daugsem, fullāri, āl,
 met drűchi wāi
property *n* (*estate/building/land*)
 bisidé, (*possessions*) éandhom,
 (*COMP, quality, attribute*) éannas
prophecy *n* profesé
prophecy *v* profesēen
prophet *n* profet
prophetic *a* profetifťs
propitiatory *a* saanifťs
proportion *n* bihuin
proprietary *a* hlēvi
prosper *v* thīen, blomen

protect *v* segharen, (*actively defend*)
bihlëven, (*shelter*) hlëven

protection *n* hlê, (*from attack*)
bihlëvin

protein *n* protéin

protocol *n* protokol

proton *n* proton

protrude *v* otsteken *irreg*

proud *a* strak, (*haughty*) stu

prove *v* proben; **prove to be**
v optproben

proverb *n* paptf̃sel

provide *v* jolvorvisen; **provided**
that zolink

provision *n* jolvorvisel

provisional *a* provisorit̃s

proximity *n* nëith

proxy *n* (*COMP*) proxi

P.S. *abbrev* PE [= past̃seskr̃in], PS

PTO *abbrev* v.g̃t̃s. [= visyë ghreg̃t̃side]

pub *n* ≈ w̃instuw [*closest Jameldic*
equivalent]

public *a* üvretan; *n* (*the public*)
publika

publication *n* binüvretanin

publish *v* abthriken, binüvretanen

publisher *n* binüvretanat

pudding *n* (*sweet course*) s̃etprith

puddle *n* plöss

puerile *a* kentesem

pull *n* tia; *v* sügen *irreg*, (*tooth*) tiäen
irreg; **pull forward** *v* vortiaen *irreg*;

pull up *v* (*uproot*) rothen; **pull**

sb's leg wärpen ansanü n̄s [*twist*
someone's nose]

pullover *n* jersey

pump *n* pomp; *v* pompen

punch *v* (*puncture*) puhölen

puncture *v* puhölen

punish *v* t̃straven*

punishment *n* t̃strafat̃s

pupil *n* t̃süelar

puppy *n* t̃stokja

purchase *n* bühg

pure *a* pür, rén

purify *v* bipüren, klären

purple *a* päurpi, (*ARCH, biblical/royal*)
paurpi

purpose *n* vorméyanin;
v vorméyanen; **on purpose**
biwütan

pursue *v* jäyen

pus *n* ätra

push *n* (*shove*) t̃suw; *v* stüt̃sen,
(*shove*) t̃suwen *irreg*; **“Push Bar to**
Open” »Vor üvreten stüt̃s
stanga«

put *v* quichten, (*set down*) legen,
(*put in place*) plasen, (*ARCH*)
t̃stelen; **put away** *v* (*store*) plasen
f̃ör; **put down** *v* (*cup*) legen (*tint*);
put off *v* (*delay*) yiwäiten; **put on**
v (*clothes*) ohntiaen *irreg*, (*hat*)
ohnplasen; **put out** *v* (*extinguish*)
quenken; **put up** *v* (*erect*) buen,
(*price*) r̃isen *irreg*; **put up with**
v (*tolerate*) tolden

puzzle *n* ridzel

pyjamas *n pl* piyamas

Pyrenees *n* Pirenés

Q

quadruplet *n* vourpelar

quaff *v* süpen *irreg*

quality *n* (*standard*) qualit,
(*characteristic, attribute*) éannas

quantity *n* quantit

quarrel *n* z̃iva; *v* z̃iven, t̃straaden
irreg

quarry *n* (*for stone*) sténgrofa;
v otgreven*

quart *n* vourt

quarter *num* vourt̃s; *n* (*of an hour*)
quart; **a quarter of a mile** an
vourt̃s m̃il; **a quarter of an hour**
an quart; **three quarters of an**

hour *n* threnquart
quarterstaff *n* slakstef
queen *n* köizit, (*ARCH/ZUR, chess*) kansa
question *n* frége; *vt* (*interrogate*) bifrégen *irreg*
question mark *n* frégepükt, frégetaaken
queue *n* wäitlīn, (*FIG*) wäitliste
quiche lorraine *n* Lothringtarta
quick *a* naw, (*brisk*) ress, (*sudden*) innü [=]
quicken *v* nawalen *irreg*, biressen
quiet *a* kalm, t̄stil, (*reserved*) i-inthüi; **keep quiet** huen ikeü dantes *irreg pres* [*hold one's teeth*]
quieten *v* bikalmen, bitstilen
quince *n* quidon
quinsy *n* kinanché
quint *n* quint [*former Jameldic measurement of volume; = 0.23 L; now INF = 0.25 L; see Encyc. Jam.: "Weights and measures"*]
quintuplet *n* fēfpelar
quit *v* optyiben *irreg*, (*leave off, stop*) alassen
quite *adv* (*rather*) drüchi, (*somewhat*) ansi, (*completely*) jütel, äl
quiver *v* t̄seden
quiz *n* frégetslüd
quotation *n* (*citation*) jolhalin
quotation mark *n* jolhaltaaken
quote *n* (*citation*) jolhalin; *v* jolhalen*
quoth *v pt* seta

R

rabbit *n* konin
rabid *a* dhulwohit̄s, dhulwoht̄striki
rabies *n* dhulwoh
race *n* (*competition*) ressa; *v* ressen
racing car *n* ressauto

racket *n* (*noise*) zarm
radiance *n* otstrelin t̄sand
radiant *a* otstrelin
radiate *v* otstrelen
radiation *n* strelat̄s
radiator *n* (*heater*) strelbit̄sratat
radical *a* wortikla [-ikli]
radio *n* radio
radish *n* radēs
rag *n* laap
rage *n* raaz, woh; *v* raazen
rail *n* (*handrail*) hlinil, (*to hang things from*) huja
railway *n* ferrüvias
railway station *n* ferrüviasholt
rain *n* régen; *v* régenen; **rain cats and dogs** régenen najeles [*rain nails*], régenen hamares und najeles [*rain hammers and nails*]; régenen embosse, hamares und najeles [*rain anvils, hammers and nails*] (*see also "pour"*)
rainbow *n* régenboga
raise *v* rīsen *irreg*
raisin *n* rezén
random *a* ifolli, willkurlauk
range *n* (*scope, reach*) birigh, (*series*) rī, seria, (*variety*) kur, (*range of products*) boga, otkur, rī, (*mountains*) keta
rank *n* (*height*) hithe, starin
ransom *n* laaspris
rape(seed) *n* raap
rare *a* sild
raspberry *n* kannabéir
rat *n* rata
rate *n* zetat̄s, tempo
rather *adv* (*quite*) ansi, (*quite, quite a lot*) drüchi, (*very*) mol, (*preferably*) ér, (*ARCH*) pühér; **it looked rather sad** et otvista ansi trau; **rather a lot** ansi wēth; **I would rather stay here** me jolstaron ér eri; **rather than** (*instead of*) intplaz ew
ratio *n* bihuin

rational *a* rathalauk
raven *n* raav
ravine *n* ravën
raw *a* rau
ray *n* strel
razor *n* skarleme
Rd *abbrev (road)* Vs [= Vias]
re *abbrev (regarding)* by. [= böya]
re- *pref* dē-
reach *n* (range) birigh; *vi* righen;
vt yirighen; **reach out** *v* righen
reachable *a* yirighbër
react *v* réagaren
reaction *n* réakṭson
read *v* resen* *irreg*, (out loud)
ködhen
readiness *n* birédnas
ready *a* réd, (readied, prepared)
biréd, äläri, fulläri, klér, (ARCH)
parid; *v* réden; **get ready to** huen
vor; **I'm getting ready to go** me
hü vor alen
real *a* réel, eche, werkilauk
realise *v* bistaren *irreg*
really *adv* (very, properly) werkilauk,
äl-, (actually, in fact) werkilauk,
zowér, fert- [verb prefix]; **really**
good älgut, werkilauk gut; **really,**
I'm just a translator zowér, me
jist blét an oberquichtat; **really?**
werkilauk?; **what she really said**
was es seta werkilauk, was es
seta zowér; **I really don't know**
(emphatic) me känne na
realm *n* köizrich, rich
reap *v* hefsen
rear *a* ekt; *n* ekter
reason *n* (cause) jorṭsa, (logic,
common sense) ratha, (common
sense) gut sen, (rationality)
bistarín; *v* jolintpapṭsen; **for this**
reason eridöm; **for that reason**
leridöm; **for what reason** umwi
reasonable *a* bistariṭs, met gut
sen, (rational) rathalauk

rebel *n* rebel; *v* rebelen
rebellious *a* rebeliṭs
rebound *n* dönt; *v* dönten,
sprengen *irreg*
rebuke *n* resp; *v* respen
recall *v* (call back) zarohpen *irreg*,
(remember) repemen
receipt *n* intvépër
receive *v* intvéperen
recent *a* (te) deletüt tsüdasü
recently *adv* (te) deletüt tsüdasü,
delets
recipe *n* resept
recipient *n* intvéperat
reciprocate *v* jolzayiben *irreg*
reckless *a* rohkmonös
reckon *v* reknien
recognise *v* (acknowledge)
opkännen*, (know by sight)
bikännen*
recommend *v* optbiaden *irreg*
record *n* ohnmerk(in);
v ohnmerken
recount *v* (tell) bihalen*, (tell
stories) tallen, taltallen
recover *v* (get back, reputation)
zakäven* *irreg*, (health etc.)
dëkäven (hīlad)* *irreg*
recovery *n* (health etc.) dëkävin
rectangle *n* drüchkorn
rectangular *a* drüchkornīṭs
recursive *a* rekursiv
red *a* röt
red admiral butterfly
n admiralfladrar
red champion *n* röti kumalat
redhead *n* rötchadof
redirect *v* dëdrechten
redolent *a* rëakin
reduce *vt* (make smaller) biminiken
reed *n* ghrud
refer: refer to *v* papṭsen/eskrīren
böya, biwizen *irreg*, nimenen
reference *n* biwīzin; **with reference**
to biwīzin, biwandi met, (FML) int

biwizin ew, wen yeldhin
refine *v* bifinen
reflect *v* (mirror) zatſanen, (ponder) paſſthakjen* *irreg*, puthakjen* *irreg*
reflection *n* zatſand
refrain *v* abläisen *irreg*
refresh *v* bifirſen, biquiken, (COMP) dëfirſen
refreshed *a* firſ
refrigerate *v* bikohlen
refuge *n* iflechth
refuse *v* (refuse to do) absläjen* *irreg*, (refuse to accept) abwizen *irreg*
refute *v* lejenen
regard *v* ohnviſen; **best regards/kind regards** met framklauk grotines, met wëth grotines; **with regard to** biwizin, biwandi met, (FML) int biwizin ew, wen yeldhin
regarding *prep* biwizin, biwandi met, (FML) int biwizin ew, wen yeldhin
regardless *adv* (irrespective) nanabhanglauk, (nevertheless) éfenwel; **regardless of** möns thäch ew
region *n* konträ
register *n* register; *v* registeren
registration *n* (act of getting registered) registraſſon
registry *n* (COMP) registeré
regret *v* ghrüen
regrettable *a* ghrülauk
regular *a* (following rules) rejelmëti, (habitual) ütig, (usual, common) thäl
regulation *n* binordighaſſ, vorskript
rehome *v* dëhomzen
reign *n* rejel; *v* rejelen
rein *n* tiyl
reinforce *v* yiſtranen

reject *v* (refuse to accept) abwizen *irreg*, (throw away) bithräyen *irreg*
rejoice *v* pufroden
relate *v* (connect) bibinden *irreg*, (tell, give account) bitallen
related *a* biwandi [to: met], siba [[sibi]]; **age-related** elddhombiwandi
relation *n* biwandel, (kin) siba; **in relation to** biwizin, biwandi met, (FML) int biwizin ew, wen yeldhin
relationship *n* (general, also lovers) biwandaſſ, (kinship) sibanas
relative *a* relativ; *n* siba
relax *v* bikalmen, bitslepen, (have relaxed fun) düjen*
relaxation *n* bikalmaſſ, sélinas
relaxed *a* (carefree) séli
release *n* bifriin, bilaasin, laasin; *v* bifrien, bilaasen, laasen
relevant *a* haralin
reliability *n* bitrautſsemnas
reliable *a* bitrautſsem
relief *n* biluchin; **relief-shock** *n* biluchinſtaſſ [the feeling experienced when you realise you nearly had a nasty accident]
relieve *v* biluchen
religion *n* religia
reload *v* (COMP) dëhladen
rely *v* abhangen *irreg* [on: ew]
remain *v* pustaren *irreg*, bliren* *irreg*
remainder *n* rest, (leftover) läf
remaining *a* (left over) oberi, (still) lavi
remark *n* bimerkin; *v* bimerken
remarkable *a* bimerksem
remember *v* repemen
remembrance *n* repev
remind *v* harepemen, munen
reminder *n* harepemat
remote *a* feran, fer-
remote control *n* (for TV) ferköntrolat
remove *v* förvéperen

rename *v* dēnimenen
render *v* (service, judgements) jolmackten *irreg*
rennet *n* lūp
rent *n* héir; *v* héiren; **for rent** int héir
repair *v* dēpariden
repeat *v* (do again) dēären* *irreg*, (say again) dēsāiren *irreg*, (play again etc.) dē-
repeatedly *adv* wēthfald, wēthfald dēvō, wēths
repent *v* bighrüen
replace *v* (put back) dēplasen, (substitute) optplasen
replacement *n* optplasafš
reply *n* respont; *v* responten
report *n* bitallin, zapartafš, (narrative account) bihalafš; *v* zaparten
represent *v* (go for) vorquichten
reprint *n* abthrik
reproach *n* vorthrāgh; *v* vorthräyen *irreg*
reproduce *v* dēprodukaren
reproductive *a* dēproduktiv
reproof *n* oberdrūchafš
reprove *v* oberdrūchen
reptile *n* reptila
republic *n* republik
reputation *n* rohp
request *n* zemäre; *vi* zemären; *vt* hazemären, (cheekily; cadge) krakaaen, fslouren
require *v* benen, éasen; **require sth of/from sb** éasen anstes ot ansan
requirement *n* ben, éas
rescue *v* bifrien
research *n* furtšin; *v* furtšen
resemble *v* otvisen lauk, fšēnen lauk *irreg*
reserve *v* vorhuen *irreg pres*
reset *v* (set back to original) zazeten
reside *v* famen*
residence *n* fameplaz

resin *n* hars
resource *n* (COMP) brōntan
respect *n* respekt; *v* respekten
respectful *a* respektfull
respond *v* responten
response *n* respont
responsibility *n* birespontebelit
responsible *a* birespontebel
rest *n* (pause) rast, pause, (remainder) rest; *v* (pause) rasten, (lean against) hlinen [on/against: jem]; **take a rest** *vr* birasten i; **the rest** t'oberis
restart *v* dēköminen
restaurant *n* restaurant
restrain *v* zahuen *irreg pres*
restraint *n* zahüat
restrict *v* bigranzen, inthuen *irreg pres*, tintuhen *irreg pres*
restriction *n* bigranzin
result *n* fulya, resulta; **as a result of** és te fulya ew
resume *v* (COMP) punären* *irreg*
resurrect *v* dēoptrisen *irreg*
resurrection *n* dēoptrisin
retail *n* mikihantel
retaliate *v* zaslājēn* *irreg*, zazēien
retrieve *v* halen*
return *a/n* (ticket, journey) zaräiz; *n* (payback) läun; *vi* (go back) zaräizen, deturnen, (rebound) dōnten; *vt* (give back) zayiben *irreg*; **return journey** *n* zaräiz; **return ticket** *n* zaräiz, zaräizkartja
reusable *a* dēütighbēr
reveal *v* klérberen, révelen
revelation *n* klérberin, révelafšon
reverse *n* (other side) ghregtside
revise *v* pasfšvisen
revive *vi* (come back to life) dēyiwaken *irreg*; *vt* (bring back) dēhareléven
revolt *n* optstarin; *v* optstaren *irreg*
revolution *n* (revolt) optstarin

reward *n* zazëi; *v* zazëien
rheum *n* (sleep) blats
Rhine *n* Rîn-aa
rhombus *n* rut
rhubarb *n* arabarb
rhyme *n* rîm; *v* rîmen [*with: met*]
rib *n* rebe
rice *n* rës
rich *a* rich
riches *n* richdhom
rickety *a* wabelin, wangelîs
rid: get rid of *v* bikümmen laaz ew*
irreg
ride *n* rîd; *v* rîden *irreg*; **ride out the storm** 'e kliven i te bornü ghreg [*cling to the bear's back*]
ridicule *n* (laughter) hlakafîs;
v mackten hlakbër *irreg*, sputen
ridiculed *a* hlakbër
right
I *n* (a right to sth) drüch
II *a/adv* (direction) dreche [=]; **to the right of** drechevor
III *a* (correct) drüchi; **make right** *v* fîstemen
♦ right away necht; **right now** (at the present time, ongoing) vort'nü; (immediately) nanparski; **do it right now** äryë iet nanparski; **I'm in the bath right now** me jist vort'nü inte bät
righteous *a* drüch [=]
right-hand: on the right-hand side ohn te dreche hant; **right-hand drive** *a* drechestüri
right-handed *a* drechehantîs
ring *n* reng, (of bell) skel; *vi* (bell rings) klenken *irreg*; *vt* (encircle) birengen, (ring a bell) skelen
ring binder *n* rengmapa
ringlet butterfly *n* goldrengiywol
rip *n* rift, tire; *v* rîften *irreg*
RIP *abbrev* ≈ Biliubi und messi [*beloved and missed*]
ripe *a* rip

rise *v* rîsen *irreg*, (of balloons etc. once released) follen wulkenand *irreg*
risible *a* hlakbër
risk *n* riska, vara; **take a risk** ohnvéperen an riska
river *n* aa, strem; **River Sauer** Zur-aa
riverbank *n* aakaan, kaan
road *n* vias, wäi, strät; **main road** *n* seltwäi; **secondary road** *n* (INF/JOC) peverwäi; **minor road** *n* (INF/JOC) tilawäi
road sign *n* wäiwizat
roar *n* brüz, pril; *v* brüzen, prilen
roast *v* brëden *irreg*
rob *v* raaven
robbery *n* räf
robe *n* raub
robin *n* rötbraust
rock *n* (stone) pelfs
rocket *n* (missile) raketa, (salad leaf) rukola
rocquette *n* rukola
rod *n* (staff) roda, (measurement of length) roda [former Jameldic measurement of length; = 3.564 m; see *Encyc. Jam.:* "Weights and measures"]
rodent *n* naagdiur
roe deer *n* raagh
role *n* rol
roll *n* rol, (bread roll) bretja; *v* rolen;
roll one's eyes rîsen t'iys
romance *n* romans
Romania *n* Rumänia
romantic *a* romantîs
roof *n* thack, (Alsatian steep, tall roof) bargthack, (SPORT) thax [angleball];
roof terrace *n* sour
rook *n* (bird) rohk, (chess) torn
room *n* (in house) zomîs, (ARCH) stuw, (space) rüma
roomy *a* rüm
root *n* wort; *v* (burrow, root about) wroten

rope *n* raap
rose *n* (flower) rōsa
rosehip *n* jupa
rosemary *n* (herb) rozmarin
rot *v* roten
rotate *vti* (spin on axis) thräyen irreg
rotten *a* roti, wiroti, (INF)
 farghwifin [see Encyc. Jam.: “Pig-wiping”]
rough *a* rühi, (road) bëli
roughly *adv* (about) böya, (in a rough manner) rühi
round *a* rondi; *adv/prep* böyäd
roundabout *n* (junction) rondkrüsin
roundelay *n* rondlëdh
route *n* ruta
router *n* (COMP) rutar
row *n* (straight line) rî; *v* (boat) röyen
royal *a* ethel, köizitš; *n* ethla
RSVP abbrev YRJH [= ye(n)ü respont jist hawäiti]
rub *v* riven irreg
rubber *n* (material) robber, (pencil eraser) rivatja
rubbish *n* abfoll; *a/n* skét; *n* (FIG, nonsense) wask
rucksack *n* ghregsek
rudder *n* rothra
rude *a* (coarse) plom, (impolite) nanhoflauk
rug *n* tapeta, üladeck
ruin *n* ruén; *v* ruénen
rule *n* rejel; *v* rejelen
ruler *n* (prince) vorüt, (sovereign) rejelat, (straightedge) tritkaan
rum *n* (spirit) rum
rumoured *a* (said to be) sedzi
rumple *v* früsen
rumpled *a* (endearingly) früsi
run *n* (race, exercise) ġaf; *v* (race, exercise) ġafen, (business) drifen irreg, (operate, continue) otlidhen, (flow, trickle) rinen irreg; **run out** *vi* (be used up) otalen irreg, (time, expire) otrinen irreg; *vt* (money)

binütighen, (time) birinen irreg;
we have run out of biscuits
 kohkjas ist ajö vor iven [biscuits are empty for us]; **run over** *v* (by donkey) obertstriken irreg, (with vehicle) oberdrifen irreg
rune *n* (inscription, document)
 stefatš, (runic letter) stef
runic *a* rünstefitš
running *n* (operation, e.g. of business)
 bidrif
runny: runny nose rinin nés
runway *n* lantinvias, optstizin- und lantinvias
rural *a* lantsem
rush *n* haast, (if bad) wihaast; *v* haasten, (if bad) wihaasten
Russia *n* Rusia
Russian *a* Rusiaz
rust *n* röst; *v* rösten
rye *n* (grain) roga

S

sack *n* sek
sackcloth *n* sekkléth
sacred *a* ghéla [ghéli]
sacrifice *n* ofar; *v* ofaren
sad *a* trau, (downhearted) tintthräyi
sadden *v* bitrauen
saddle *n* sadhel
safe *a* seghar
safety *n* segharnas; **get to safety**
 zovaten te ghul [climb the hill]; **in safety** ohn te ghul [on the hill]
saga *n* seya
sage *n* (herb) salġ, (wise person) wisar
sail *n* seyel; *v* seyelen
sailor *n* miyrförat
saint *n* ghéliar
sake *n* sak; **for goodness’ sake!** vor

ṭstila!

salad *n* slat

salami *n* salami

sale *n* (act of selling) vant, (at reduced prices) otvant; **for sale** int vant

salmon *n* lass

salt *n* selt; **the Salt House** te Seltbu [building in Wissembourg]

salvation *n* redin

salve *n* salb; *v* salben

same *a* (at the same time) sem [=], (selfsame) isem [=]; **all the same** (even so) éfenwel, (just as much) laukisem; **it's all the same (to me)** et star yilauk, (when given choice of two/more options) béda/zoäl ist fini baames [both/all are fine trees]; **at the same time** semṭsüdas, sems; **the same girl won twice** t'isem mazath vëgnérta tïs; **they jumped at the same time** tem saltha sem ṭsüda, tem saltha semṭsüdas, tem saltha sems; **same to you** zowel iye(n)

sample *n* vorsort

sanctify *v* bighéläen

sanctuary *n* sanktuar

sand *n* sand

sandal *n* sandale

sandstone *n* sandstén

sandwich *n* ledzibret [pl =]

sanity *n* munthlauk hīlad

sap *n* saf

sapphire *n* saféir

sardius *n* sardius

sardonyx *n* sardonix

sated *a* sedh

satellite *n* satelit

satiate *v* sedyen*

satisfaction *n* ifreth

satisfied *a* ifrethiṭs, kontent, sedh

satisfy *v* sedyen*

Saturday *n* Samüdü

Saturn *n* Saturn

sauce *n* saus

saucepan *n* koktpana, pana

saucer *n* unterkap

Sauer *n* Zur-aa [river after which Zuraaland is named]

sausage *n* sosisk

savage *a* wëstan

save *v* (money) swaren*, sparen*, (people) reden, (COMP) reden

saw *n* sey; *v* seyen

Saxon *a* Saksaz; *n* Saksa

saxophone *n* saxofon

say *v* säiren irreg, (ARCH) sedzen* irreg, (be written) jiten irreg; **it says here...** et jit eri...; **said to be** (rumoured) sedzi; **that is to say** wist jit, zo 'e säiren

saying *n* (proverb) paptṭsel, säirel

scale *n* (gradation) skal, (weighing) wightskal; *v* (change size) skalen

scant *a* pau

scarce *a* pau

scarcely *adv* blét; **scarcely 40** an paui voursi

scare *v* optṣreken irreg

scared *a* (INF) bäng

scarf *n* (neckscarf) ṭsaal

scarlet *a* ṭsarlek, ṭsarlekröt; *n* (material) ṭsarlek

scary *a* optṣrekin, ṭsreklauk

scatter *v* bistreven*, streven*

scene *n* ṭsén

scenery *n* (countryside/landscape) natür

scent *n* parfum, rëuk, (whiff) rën; *v* parfunen

schedule *n* ṭsüdrisplan, (travel) räizplan

schnapps *n* eléfesanz [see Encyc. Jam.: "Cuisine"]

school *n* ṭsüel; **primary school** *n* auntṭṭsüel; **secondary school** *n* tiṭṭṭsüel; **higher secondary school** *n* hiotsüel

science *n* tʃenta
scientific *a* tʃentlauk
scientist *n* tʃentar
scissors *n* skër; **a pair of scissors**
 an skër
scold *v* wreöen
scoop *n* (of ice cream) globja;
v tʃefen
scope *n* (reach) birigh
scorch *n* seng; *v* bisengen
score *n* (SPORT) zetaʃ; *v* (SPORT)
 itallen
scorpion *n* skorpion
Scotland *n* Tʃkotlant
Scottish *a* Tʃkotaz
scrap *n* (small piece) snep, snepja
scratch *n* tʃrem; *v* tʃremen
scratchy *a* bramasem
scream *n* tʃrë; *v* tʃrëen; **scream**
silently *v* interleptʃrëen
screen *n* (curtain) skerm, (monitor,
 TV) skerm
screw *n* skrûf; **he has a screw loose**
 e saaje eifes vor t'achheftʃ [he is
 sowing eggs for the chicken harvest]
screwdriver *n* skrûfthräyat
script *n* skript, (COMP) skript
scripture *n* skriptür
scroll *n* rol
scrollbar *n* (COMP) rolstanga
scruffy *a* smerki, int tés
scythe *n* seyn
sea *n* miyr; **at sea** inte miyr
seagull *n* kob
seal¹ *n* (marine mammal) miyrhün,
 (ARCH) selgh
seal² *n* (closure) zëyel; *v* (close)
 zëyelen
seam *n* saam
search *n* sok; *v* soken *irreg*, furtʃen
search engine *n* sokmotor
season *n* (time of year) yuraʃsüda
seat *n* sidé
seat belt *n* segharnasgurdhel
seaweed *n* wër

second

I *a* (2nd) tiʃs, uth; **I finished**
second m'endita tiʃs; **a second**
reason an uthi jortʃa; **second**
day tiʃs däi, uthi däi
II *n* (unit of time) sekunda
secondary school *n* titʃtsüel,
 (higher) hiotʃsüel
secret *a* himza [himzi]; *n* himza
secretary *n* sekretar
sect *n* sekt
section *n* (part) abdelin, delin
section sign *n* (typography)
 abdelintaaken
secure *a* seghar
security *n* segharnas
see *v* visen, (DIAL: BÖR.) tʃsaaen *irreg*;
see through *v* (complete) tʃsaaen
irreg; **see you later** inek lato
seed *n* sed
seek *v* soken *irreg*
seem *v* tʃënen *irreg*
seesaw *n* wiplanka; *v* wipen
seize *v* grîpen
seldom *adv* sild
select *v* kiysen *irreg*
selection *n* (choice, range) kur,
 (range) boga
self *pron* i, (myself) mi, (oneself) iki;
self- *pref* i-
self-assuming *a* i-optblajin
self-interest *n* i-vordel
selfish *a* i-vordeliʃ
sell *v* vanden *irreg*
semi- *pref* semi-
semicolon *n* semikolon
semi-skimmed milk
n semimakarmelk
send *v* zenden *irreg*
sense *n* (meaning, also feeling) sen,
 (rationality) bistarin, (common
 sense) gut sen; *v* (feel) fohlen,
 (e.g. by sensor) speren*
sensible *a* bistariʃ
sensitive *a* yafohlits

sensual *a* senlauk

sentence *n* (LING) zetafš, senzetafš

sentry *n* wakiat

separate *a* bisundari, sundarlauk;

v rassundaren, sundaren, (RARE)

tsédhen *irreg*

separation *n* rassundarin

September *n* Septembü

sequence *n* fulya, fulyöörden

Serbia *n* Serbia

serial number *n* serianümbren [pl
=]

series *n* seria

serious *a* erns, (critical) swer

seriously *adv* erns

serpent *n* slan

servant *n* serfat, (ARCH) knucht

serve *v* serfen, thénen, (in shop,

restaurant) bithénen, (SPORT)

laasen [angleball]; **serve line**

n (SPORT) laasjerz [angleball]

server *n* (COMP) serfat, (SPORT)

laasat [angleball], förar [angleball]

service *n* serfis, thénafš

service station *n* serfisstafšon

session *n* sidin

set *n* (group of things) zet; *vt* (put)

quichten, (put firmly) vassen,

(arrange) zeten, (ARCH) tsételen;

set off *v* (begin journey) abräizen;

set out *v* (begin journey/set out to

do something) abräizen; **set up**

v opzeten

settee *n* sofa

setting *n* zetafš; **settings** *n* (COMP)

opzetafš

setup *n* (COMP) opzetafš

setweight *n* zetwight [former Jameldic
measurement of weight; = 58.98 kg; see
Encyc. Jam.: “Weights and measures”]

seven *num* tsébun, (INF/DIAL: BÖR.)

tsén

seventeen *num* temtsébun

seventh *a/num* tsébunfs

seventy *num* tsébsi

several *a* moran [=]

Sevoria *n* Sevöria; **Sevorian**

a Sevöriaz [see Encyc. Jam.: “Sevoria”]

sew *v* saalen

sewage *n* abflatin

sewer(s) *n* abflatpöpwerk

sex *n* sex, (gender) slaght

shabby *a* smerki, int tés

shade *n* tsadh; *v* bišadhen

shadow *n* tsadh

shaft *n* (stem) tseft

shake *n* skad; *v* skaden

shall *v aux* tsalden *irreg*, willen *irreg*;

I shall travel to Zuraaland me

tsald räizen i Zuraaland; **you**

shall go to the ball ye tsald alen i

te dans; **shall we dance?** will ven

dansen?

shallow *a* na döp, nandöp, (flat)

plat, (low) léhe

shame *n* tsom, (disgrace) tsont;

v tsomen

shampoo *n* tsampü

shape *n* forma; *v* formen; **-shaped**

a -formi

share *n* (part) del; *v* delen, (share

out, share online) otdelen

shark *n* häi

sharp *a* tsarp, (acidic) zur

sharpen *v* (knife) slöpen

shave *n* skar; *v* skaren *irreg*

shaver *n* skaraparät

she *pron* es, (DIAL: VZ.) ez

shear *v* skaren *irreg*

shears *n* skär

sheath *n* tsédh

sheathe *v* bišédhen

shed *n* buja, hüd

sheep *n* tsaap, (COLLECTIVE/FML) ofis

sheet *n* (of paper or cloth) laak, (of

paper) bled

shelf *n* planka

shell *n* tsil

shelter *n* (protection) hlë; *vt* hlëven

shepherd *n* hëerdät; *v* hëerden

Shetland Islands *n* Setlant
shield *n* skeld
shimmer *v* tsimeren
shin *n* tsin
shine *n* tsand; *vi* tsanen
shingle *n* kizel
ship *n* tsip
shirt *n* jamth
shock *n* stass; *v* stassen
shoe *n* tsün [pl =], (*DIAL: BÖR.*) tsuw
 [pl tsün]
shoot *n* (of plant) spru; *v* tsaaaten
shop *n* bütik, (large) fiulnas;
v büyien irreg, képen
shopping *n pl* (goods) bühges; **go shopping** *vi* alen i bütikes irreg
shore *n* ofra, (beach) strond
short *a* kort
shortage *n* nath; **shortage of onions** sipulnath
shortly *adv* intekort
shorts *n* (short trousers) kortes,
 kortosen [pl =]
shot *n* tsut
should *v aux* (in theory) tsaldon,
 (ought) tsoh; **he should be there now** e tsaldon isten leri jüji; **I should go now** me tsoh alen jüji
shoulder *n* tsulder
shout *n* chrij; *v* chrijen*
shove *n* tsuw; *v* tsuwen irreg
shovel *n* tsép
show *v* tskaujen*, (demonstrate)
 wizen irreg; **show off** *v* pronken
shower *n* (shower-bath) düts, (of rain, brief) kortrégén, (of rain, heavy) fissen, (of rain, light; sprinkling) sprenkel; *v* (sprinkle) sprenkelen, (wash) dütsen
showy *a* opviṭsi
shred *n* snep, snepja; *v* snepen
shredder *n* papirfräsat
shrew *n* molmüs
shrink *vi* twanten irreg
shroud *n* sleyr

shrubland *n* maquis
shudder *n* tseda; *v* tseden
shuffle *v* tslofen
shut *v* kläzen, slüten irreg; **shut up**
v (to be quiet) huen te muth irreg
pres; **shut up!** (be quiet!) huyë
 muth!, bikalm zo!
shy *a* skü
siblings *n pl* brothares und
 setstares
sick *a* (unwell) siuch, (nauseous)
 meslauk; **sick as a dog** meslauk
 lauk Klop [*sick as Jorthel's horse*; see
Encyc. Jam.: "Saga of Jorthel"]; **feel sick** isten meslauk
sickle *n* sekel, segth
sickness *n* siuch, meslauknas
side *n* (aspect, position) idze, (face of object) tsïde, (margin, edge) kaan;
side by side izbi-izbi; **on this side of izeri**; **on the other side of**
 izleri, izober
sideburn *n* idzeberd
side effect *n* izbiwawübin
sideways *adv* idzand, tsidand
siege *n* bilégerin
sieve *n* sif
sigh *n* sich; *v* sichen
sight *n* (view) viṭs, (vision) viṭson; **at first sight** ax t'auntts iy [*to the first eye*]
sign *n* tsön, (plaque) plak, (token, symbol) taaken; *v* (document) untereskrîren* irreg
signal *n* taaken, (network coverage, on mobile phone) deckatṣ
signature *n* untereskrîrin, (inc e-mail) hanttaakenin, (tech/security) untertaakenin
signify *v* bitaakenen
sign language *n* taakenlangui;
Jameld sign language
n Jameldtaakenlangui
silence *n* swij, tsila; *v* bitstilen
silent *a* swijsem, tsil; **be silent**

v swijen* irreg; **fall silent**
 v swijen* irreg
silicon *n* silikium
silk *n* zaad
sill *n* (of door) tremel, (of window) fëntstbenk
silly *a* yax, dhul
silver *n* selber
silver-washed fritillary butterfly
n käsarmantelfladrar
similar *a* sortyilauk
simple *a* simpél, (ARCH) slught
simplified *a* bisimpéli
simplify *v* bisimpélen
simultaneously *adv* semtšüdas, sems
sin *n* sunt; *v* sunten
since *prep/cj* (after) sith, (as a consequence of) bisilt, (ARCH) silt
sincere: yours sincerely respektfull
sinew *n* sēna, tu
sing *v* singen irreg
singe *n* seng; *v* sengen
single *a* auntepel; **single ticket**
n auntepel, auntepelkartja
singular *a/n* (GRAM) auntefald
sink *n* evja, (kitchen) waskevja;
v sinken irreg
sinus *n* (paranasal) bihöł; **sinus pressure** *n* bihöłthrik
sir *n* (in letter) mester, (address, title in shops etc.) (respekti) Eörel
sister *n* setštar
sit *vti* (sit down) siden irreg
site *n* plaz
situated *a predic* lön, plasi; **be situated** *v* ligen irreg
situation *n* léger, zetats
six *num* zix
sixteen *num* temzix
sixth *a/num* zixtš
sixty *num* zixxi
size *n* gründe
skate *n* (ice-/roller-) skaat
skateboard *n* skaatplanka

skeleton *n* skeleta
sketch *n* (drawing) skits; *v* (draw) skitsen
skilful *a* kendi, ferti
skill *n* talenta, kenth
skimmed milk *n* makarmelk
skin *n* (living) jöü, (hide or inanimate) jöud, (membrane) jöud, (COMP) jöud
skirt *n* roch
skirting board *n* müsplanka
skull *n* skedel
sky *n* heman, wulken [pl =], (ARCH) kilem
slack *a* tšlep
slander *n* kalomné; *v* kalomnéen
slant *v* yëren
slanting *a* yëri
slap *n* (strike with open hand) smat; *v* (strike with open hand) smaten
slash *n* (typographical symbol) yëritštrëk, (COMP) slats
slate *n* skifstén
slaughter *n* slacht; *v* slachten
slave *n* tškalaf; *v* tškalafen
slay *v* (slaughter) slachten, (strike down) optsläjen* irreg
sledge *n* slitth; *v* slitthen
sleep *n* tšlip, (rheum) blats; *v* tšlipen; **sleep in** *v* bitšlipen, linktšlipen
sleepless *a predic* ülpicki [pecked by owls], ülhafellan [attacked by owls], ülteöri [troubled by owls], ülquali [tortured by owls], ülfrün [devoured by owls]
sleepy *a* tšlé [tšli]
sleet *n* waatšnö
sleeve *n* mantš
sleight *n* (of hand) släuko
slender *a* smel
slice *n* skif
slide *n* (photographic) dia; *v* sliten
slight *a* pau, luch, mikí [==]
slightly *adv* ansi, anstes, luch, an

minik, (DIAL: ÜZ.) an kley, (DIAL: VZ./ÜZ.) an klé
slim *a* smel
slime *n* slīm
slip *v* slipen, sliten, (decline) tintsiliten
slipper *n* tsloftsün [pl =], tslof
slippery *a* (smooth) gled
slogan *n* slogan
slope *n* nëgin, (SPORT, of bunker) fas [angleball]
sloped *a* nëği
sloping *a* yëri
Slovakia *n* Slowakia
Slovenia *n* Slowenia
slow *a* diṭsk, (sluggish, recalcitrant) let; **slow down** *vt* biditsken
slug *n* blétsnaagh
sluggish *a* let, tslé [tsli]
sluice *n* slūs
slurry *n* (liquid manure) jeör
sly *a* slaa [=]
small *a* miki [=], (FML) miniki [=], (DIAL: BÖR.) lix, (DIAL: ÜZ.) lex, (DIAL: VZ.) iti, (DIAL: ÜZ.) kley [=], (DIAL: VZ./ÜZ.) klé [=]; **the small hours** *n* pl (between midnight and 4 a.m.) t'ülfsüдрес
small white butterfly *n* miki kaulvisfladlar
smarmy *a* slughtan
smear *n* (small amount smeared on sth) smer; *v* (with e.g. oil) smerven*
smell *n* rëuk, (POET, whiff) rën; *vt* (use olfactory sense, be fragrant) rëaken *irreg*; **it smells of cheese** et rëak pasts zas
smelly *a* rëuksem, stenkin
smile *n* hlak, (beam) strel; *v* hlaken, (beam) strelen
smite *v* släjen* *irreg*
smith *n* smeth; *v* smethen
smoke *n* rauk; *v* rauken; *vt* (bacon etc.) birauken

smoking *n* raukin
smooth *a* slught, (slippery) gled; *v* bislughten
smother *vt* (suffocate) smören
SMS *n* (text message) textmissa, dët
snack *n* bissja; *v* bisßen *irreg*
snail *n* snaagh
snake *n* slan
snatch *v* snapen
sneeze *n* nës; *v* nësen
sniff *n* snuf; *v* snufen
snip *v* sneten *irreg*; **snip out** *v* otsneten *irreg*
snippet *n* snepja
snooker *v* (SPORT) ≈ ferthermelenen [angleball: to trap one's opponent in a seemingly impossible situation; lit. top-stoat]
snore *v* snarken, (INF) seyen
snot *n* snot
snow *n* tsnö; *v* tsnöen
snowdrift *n* tsnöblajel
snowdrop *n* tsnöklokja
snub *n* quenk; *v* quenken
so
I *cj* (therefore, with the result that, in order that) zo; **so I said...** zo me seta...; **so that** zo's; **I only asked so that you could say "No"** me frog veln zo's ye zochta säiren »Nau«
II *adv* (so much) zo; **I was so cold** me wä zo kalt
III *interj* wel, (introducing something the hearer won't like) zowér, (linking to previous utterance) zovor; **so then** *interj* welzo; **so what?** wel was?
♦ **I hope** so me huv iet, me huv si;
♦ **it is** so et jist si
♦ **so am I** me jund; **so do I** me jund
♦ **so far** zofer; (until now) inek jüji;
♦ **so far, we've destroyed three houses** zofer ven biwëstave pu

thren homzes

♦ **so long as** (*provided that*) zolink

♦ **and so on** und zo

♦ **so to speak** zo 'e säiren

soak *v* (*soak sth in water to soften*)

bimögen anstes int watar; **soak in the bath** *v* birasten i link inte bät

soap *n* säpa

so-called *a* zonimeni

social *a* sosial

social media *n pl* sosialmitas

social network *n* sosialnetwork

society *n* (*company, abstract noun*) matnas

sock *n* fstocken [pl =]

socket *n* (*electrical*) kontakt, (*COMP, networks*) socket

sod *n* (*turf*) saath

sodium *n* natrium

sofa *n* sofa

soft *a* (*gentle*) sét, (*malleable*) mögi

soft drink *n* (*still or sparkling*) zilter

soften *vi* bikünnen mögi;
vt bimögen

soft fruit *n* béirfrukt

soggy *a* sompi

soil *n* muld

soiled *a* bifleki, ütighi

solar panel *n* sonnenpanel

solar system *n* sonnensistem

solder *n* sudür; *v* sudaren

soldier *n* soldat

sole *a* (*only*) auntan [=]; *n* (*fish*)
tunge, (*of shoe*) sola

solemn *a* erns

solicitor *n* drüchradat

solid *a* (*firm*) vërd; *a/n* zolid

solidus *n* yëritstrèk

solution *n* laasin

solve *v* laasen

some

I a/pron (*a few, unspecified amount*)
ans [=]; **some biscuits** ans
kohkjas, ans pau kohkjas; **some**

coffee ans kofë; **could I have**

some of those biscuits? zicht me
aven ans pau ete kohkjas leri?;

could I have some of that coffee?
zicht me aven an minik ete kofë
leri?; **some people** ans, fulz, ans
persones; **I've got some** m'ave
ans

// a (*certain*) yikänn; **some people**
say... yikänn persones säir...;

some of us yikänn ew iven

/// a (*unspecified individual*) an;
some bloke in a van an zerel int
an levräwejin

♦ **at some time** aunt däi, aunts,
answen

somebody *pron* ansan

somehow *adv* ansrau

someone *pron* ansan, an

something *pron* anstes; *abbrev* anst.
[= anstes]; **something like that**

zochan, zochans, zoch'nan

sometime *adv* aunt däi, aunts

sometimes *adv* tisktsüdas, tisks,
anstsüdas, (*INF*) annas

somewhat *adv* anstes, (*a bit*) an
minik, (*quite a bit*) ansi

somewhen *adv* answen, aunt däi,
aunts

somewhere *adv* ansau; **somewhere**
else ansau uth, ëdau

son *n* son

song *n* sang, lëdh

soon *adv* biraft, birafts, intekort, ér;
sometime soon tsüs; **very soon**
errüt

sooner *adv* (*rather*) ér

soot *n* ghrut

sorbet *n* sorbé

Sorbian *n* Sorbiaz

sore *a/n* sar; **sore throat**
n këljolstekin, këelpön

sorrow *n* träun, lédh; *vi* (*ARCH*)
trauen; *vt* bitrauen

sorrowful *a* träunsem

sorry *a* trau; **I'm sorry** et bitrau ime
sort

I *n* (specific variety) sort; **it's a sort of cheese** et 'st an sort zas; **sort of** (INF, ish) bö-

II *v* tsiften; **sort by** (COMP) tsiften pastši

soul *n* sejel

sound

I *a* (healthy) sond, yisond

II *n* klenk, laud; *v* (make a sound) klenken *irreg*, (seem) klenken

irreg; **sound like** (resemble sonically) klenken lauk

soundly *adv* fullan, fulläri, fundsem

soundtrack *n* laudspära

soup *n* sup

sour *a* zur

source *n* jortša, brönt, kömin, (COMP) jortša

south *a/n* zud

south-east *n/a* zudüst

southern *a* zudlauk

south-west *n/a* zudvest

sovereign *n* mester, rejelat; *a* rejelin

sow¹ *n* (female pig) sugh

sow² *v* saajen*

soya *n* söya

space *n* (room) rüma, (premises) seöl, (outer space) oterertsemrüma

spacecraft *n* rümaförtugh

spacious *a* rüm

spade *n* spad

Spain *n* Tšpani

spam *n* (junk e-mail) abfoll-e-potšt, spam

span *n* spen, (hand span; measurement of length) spen [former Jameldic measurement of length; = 19.8 cm; now INF = 20 cm; see Encyc. Jam.: "Weights and measures"]; *v* spenen

Spanish *a* Tšpanaz

spark *n* fonk; *v* thräyen fonkes *irreg*

sparkle *v* finkelen

sparkling *a* (of water) met kolzur

sparrow *n* muska

speak *v* papttšen, (publicly) spräken *irreg*

speaker *n* (public speaker, loudspeaker) spräkat

spear *n* tšpär

special *a* bisundari; *a/n* spesial

specialist *a* fägh-; *a/n* fäghkendi

speciality *n* fäghkenth

species *n* sort

specify *v* hayiben *irreg*

speckled *a* spekeli

speckled wood butterfly *n* fëntstrutiywol

spectacles *n* pl (eyeglasses) brilas

speech *n* papttth, (address) spräk

speed *n* (velocity) nawnas, tempo

speed limit *n* nawnasgranz

spell *v* (activity) stefzeten, (comprise a word) spelen; **can you spell**

"Jorthel"? zicht ye stefzeten

»Jorthel«?; **J-O-R-T-H-E-L spells**

"Jorthel" J-O-R-T-H-E-L spel

»Jorthel«

spelling *n* (activity) stefzetin, (way a word is spelt) spelin

spelt *n* (grain) spelt

spend *v* (money) otyiben *irreg*, (time) pupringen *irreg*

spew *v* spien *irreg*

sphere *n* sfär

spice *n* spez

spider *n* araghin, (EUPH) spitš, (TABOO; NOT USED) spin [see Encyc.

Jam.: "Taboos"]; **spider-eater** *n* (INF) spinfräsat [very insulting]

spike *n* spet

spill *vt* (liquid) wiyeten *irreg*

spin *vti* (on axis) thräyen *irreg*

spinach *n* pinartš

spinal column *n* ghregsül

spinal cord *n* ghregmergh

spine *n* (of back) ghregsül, (spike) stek, (prickle) stekja
spirit *n* sperit; **spirit(s)** *n* (strong alcohol) sperita; **in good spirits** int gut yasenit
spiritual *a* speriti, speritlauk
spirituality *n* speriti yasenit
spit *n* (saliva) fläk, (spike) spet; *v* fläken
splash *n* plöfš; *v* plöfšen
spleen *n* milt
splendid *a* praakitš
splendour *n* praak
split *n* split, klu, brek, rastš, (rip) rift, (tear) tire; *v* spliten *irreg*, kluen, (apart) sundaren, (break) breken *irreg*, (crack) rastšen *irreg*, riften *irreg*, (tear) tiren* *irreg*
spoil *n* (booty) būtas; *vt* (child) biwenen, (ruin) bidarben *irreg*
sponge *n* sponğ
spoon *n* ladiğ
sport *n* sport
sports car *n* sportauto
spot *n* (generally) flek, (pustule) pukel
spotted *a* (speckled) spekeli
spout *n* (fountain, spurt, e.g. of whales) spüt
spread *n* (for bread) sprid, bretsprid; *v* spriden
spring *n* (bubbling water) brönt, (metal helix) fethra, (season) tšpinne [mainly Üz.], blossin [mainly Vz./Bör.]; *v* sprengen *irreg*
spring onion *n* tšalat
sprinkle *n* (sprinkling) sprenkel; *v* sprenkelen
sprout *n* (of plant) spru; *v* sprüten *irreg*
spruce *n* ağı
spry *a* quik
spur *n* (on foot; also fig.) spor; *v* yiben te spor i *irreg*
spurt *v* spüten

Sq. *abbrev* (square) Qt [= quadret]
squall *n* (of rain) fissen
square *a* quadretlauk; *n* quadret
square metre *n* quadretmeter
square root *n* quadretwort
squat *v* hukren*
squeak *n* piyp; *v* piypen
squeeze *v* tškizen
squid *n* kalmara, temzarmquürwiš
squiggle *n* strinkel
squiggly *a* strinkelitš
squint *n* tšlaa; *v* tšlaaen
squire *n* skeldknap
squirrel *n* ékhorn
St *abbrev* (saint) Ghr [= ghéliar], (street) Str [= strät]
stab *v* steken *irreg*
stable *n* (for horses) stal
staff *n* (employees) steflu, (rod) stef
stage *n* (podium) podium, (FIG, also of rocket) trep
stain *n* flek, smet; *v* bifleken, smeten
stairs *n* skalin
stake *n* (pole) paal
stalemate *n* pat
stalk *n* tštel, (shaft, stem) tšeft
stallion *n* hanks
stamp *n* (postage) poštšžeyel, (thing you stamp with) stemp
stand *n* star, tšandart, (grandstand) tribün; *v* staren *irreg*
standard *a/n* tšandart
standing *n* starin
standpoint *n* starepükt
staple *n* (metal clip) U-tšpenel
stapler *n* U-tšpenelar
star *n* stér
stare *n* stār; *v* stāren
starling *n* star
start *n* kömin; *v* köminen; **start sth** yiben anstes födes [give something feet]
starter *n* (meal) vorprith
starve *vi* bijungaren

starving *a* (INF, hungry) eferjungri

state *n* (condition) ĭstar, (country)

ĭstat; *v* biklĕren

statement *n* biklĕrin

station *n* statŝon, (railway) holt;

petrol station *n* serfisstatŝon

statue *n* hävel

status *n* ĭstar, status

statute *n* binordighatŝ, vorskript

stay *v* jolstaren irreg, (remain)

blĭren* irreg; **stay with** *v* (reside temporarily) huen homz int irreg pres [+ gen]; **overnight stay** *n* (act of staying/location of stay) ninholt

steady *a* pustaran

steak *n* stĕk

steal *v* ĭstelen irreg, theven*, (ARCH) nimen irreg

steam *n* damp

steed *n* rĭdjors

steel *n* ĭstiyl

steep *a* stĕjal

steer *v* stüren

stem *n* ĭstam, ĭseft

step

I *n* stap, (of stairs) trep; *v* stapen;

step by step *a* diŝk, stapwĭs, tropelwĭs, (DIAL: BÖR.) lix-und-lix, (DIAL: ŬZ.) kleykleykley, (DIAL: ŬZ./VZ.) klĕklĕklĕ

// step- pref (stepparent, stepchild) stĕ-, (stepsibling) jel-

stereo *a* stereo; *n* (hi-fi, sound)

stereo

stick *n* ĭstik; *v* (get stuck) klamen;

vi (adhere) kliven*; *vt* (glue) hakliven*

sticky *a* klivriŝ

sticky tape *n* klivbend

stiff *a* stĕf

stifle *v* stiken

still *a* (quiet, not moving) ĭstil, (water: not sparkling) ĭstil; *adv* (even now, yet) eŝ, (nevertheless, even so) ĕfenwel, (ARCH, even now) aquzĭ

sting *n* stek; *v* steken irreg

stingy *a* frek

stink *n* stenk; *v* stenken irreg

stipulation *n* vorĕas

stir *v* (with spoon) rĕiren, (stir up) menzen

stoat *n* hermelen

stock *n* (broth) suth, (goods) stuk

stomach *n* mĕy

stomach ache *n* mĕypĕn

stomp *v* stompen

stone *n* stĕn, (measurement of weight) ≈ dass [former Jameldic measurement of weight, = 9.83 kg; now INF = 10 kg; see Encyc. Jam.: "Weights and measures"]

stone marten *n* bĕrgmarter

stoop *v* wriĝen

stop *n* endi; *v* endien, (briefly) holten

stopper *n* stop

storage *n* lĕgerin

store *n* (storeroom) lĕger; *v* lĕgeren, (pile up) ophapen

storeroom *n* lĕger

storey *n* hithe

stork *n* storch

storm *n* sturm

story *n* bitallin, tal, (narrative account) bihalatŝ

storyteller *n* taltallat

straight *a* trĭt; *n* (straight line) trĭt;

straight on (direction) trĭte

strait *n* (between land) ang, strät

strange *a* äng, fret, ĭŝno, (fishy)

lohkiŝ; **something strange is**

happening (et wĕs) dasse opt te baames [there are badgers up in the trees]

stranger *n* fretar

strangle *v* wriyen, quedzen*, (suffocate) smĕren

strap *n* rĕm

straw *n* straag

strawberry *n* stragebĕir

streak *n* ĭstrĕk; *v* (move fast)

fstrēken
stream *n* bek, (of water; fig.) flēt;
v (audio/video) stremen
streaming *n* (audio/video) stremin
street *n* strät, vias, (narrow) stije
strength *n* stranth, kräf, (durability,
 wind) vërdh
strengthen *v* yistranen
stress *n* (mental strain) hlefst, stress
stressed *a* stressi
stressful *a* stressifs
stretch *v* spenen, streken
strew *v* histreven*, streven*
stricken *a/pp stat* fstriki; *a predic/pp*
dyn fstrekan
stride *n* fstridh; *v* fstridhen *irreg*
strike *n* (hit) fstriik; *v* fstriken *irreg*,
 släjen* *irreg*, (attack) ohnfollen
irreg; **strike out** *v* (cross out)
 putfstrēken; **strike through**
v (cross out) putfstrēken
string *n* tu, (COMP) string
strip *n* bend, fstrēp; *vt* (remove
 layer) abledzen*, rasledzen*
stripe *n* fstrēp
stroke *n* fstriik, (of pen) fstrēk,
 (slash) yëritfstrēk, (MED) släja,
 harsensläja; *v* bislughten
stroll *v* wondräen
strong *a* stran, kräfi, (ARCH) sterk,
 (sturdy) stor, stour, (durable)
 vërd, (wind) vërd
structure *n* struktür, (building) bu,
 (makeup) macktin
stub *v* (toe, knock) klafen
stubborn *a* stéfan, stéfnekiťs;
sleep-stubborn *a* (unwilling to go
 to bed, even when tired – of a child)
 fslipstéfan
stuck *a* klami; **get stuck** *v* klamen
student *n* student
study *n* (learning) studé; *v* studéren
stuff *n* fstof, bohl, (dust, bits & bobs)
 mul
stumble *v* stompleren

stump *n* stomp
stun *v* bidäfen
stupefy *v* bidäfen
stupid *a* dohm
sturdy *a* stor, stour
stutter *v* zelten
stye *n* gertfel
style *n* stila; *v* stiläen
stylesheet *n* (COMP) stilalaak
subject *n* (theme) thema, (school)
 fagh; *v* (subdue) unterthräen
irreg; **subject to** unterthrün ew,
 unter
submit *v* (send, propose) inzenden
irreg, (COMP, online) opzenden *irreg*
subscribe *v* abonaren
subscription *n* abonemon
subsequently *adv* leripast
subtitle *n* sübtitel
subtle *a* fšotil
succeed *vi* yiluken, (work, e.g.
 medicine) werkien; **succeed in**
doing sth yiluken met 'e [+ *infin*]
success *n* luk
successful *a* luklauk
succumb *v* unterfalden
such *a* zoch [=]; **such as** lauk, lauk
 és; **in such a way that** zowis tes
suck *v* sopen, (suck up, like a vacuum
 cleaner) optsügen *irreg*
suckle *v* (breastfeed) brösen
sudden *a* innü [=], intaunts
suddenly *adv* innü, intaunts
suffer *v* süberen, lēen *irreg*
suffice *v* yanäen; **suffice it to say**
 et sé yanoh
sufficient *a* yanoh
suffix *n* pastfögel
suffocate *vti* smören
sugar *n* sükren
suggest *v* vorśläjen* *irreg*, (bid,
 offer) biaden *irreg*; **she suggested**
that we go out es vorślü tes ven
 mohta alen ot
suggestion *n* vorśläja

suit *n* (jacket and trousers) kostuma;
v päsßen

suitable *a* päsßin

sulphate *n* sulfat

sulphite *n* sulfit

sulphur *n* swelf

sulphuric acid *n* swelfzur

sultana *n* visirezén

sum *n* som; v somen

summarise *v* semvassen

summary *n* semvassin

summer *n* tsumme

submit *n* (top) top

summon *v* rohpen *irreg*;
vt optchrijen*

sun *n* sonnen

sunburn *n* sonnenbrin

sunburnt *a* sonnenbrini

Sunday *n* Sonnendäi

sunflower *n* sonnenbloma

sunny *a* sonneni

sunrise *n* wiyt, sonnenopt

sunset *n* yindh, sonnentint

sunshine *n* sonnentßand

super *a* super-

superb *a* (excellent) otstekin,
(magnificent) magniftß

superfluous *a* oberflëtsem

supermarket *n* supermarket

supple *a* bogsem

supplicate *v* praßßen

supplication *n* praßßin

supply *n* (stock) vorrad, (delivery)
levräin; v levräen

support *n* stiyp, stapel, jolparth;
v yistranen, stiypen, jolparten

suppose *v* bimäuden, (guess)
jolkoxjen*, (suggest) muldonen;

it's supposed to do that et tßoh
sï ären iet

supreme *a* oberüt

sure *a* sür, (thing is certain) yiwüti;

be sure *v* (be confident) witen *irreg*

surely *adv* sür; **you can't mean that,**
surely? (speaker hopes listener will

agree) ye na méyan zo iet?

surface *n* flok

surfeit *n* obermët

surgeon *n* chirurgar

surgery *n* (chirurgy) chirurgé,
(medicine) medik, (doctor's office)
doktorbürau

surname *n* familnimen, pastßnimen

surprise *a/n* jolressin; v jolressen

surprising *a* jolressin

surreal *a* surrealistiftß

surrealist *n* surréalist

surrender *n* oberyiv; v oberyiben
irreg

surround *v* (besiege) bilégeren,
(passively: be surroundings, not
besiege) böyayiben *irreg*

surroundings *n* böyayibin; *n*
pl böyas

surveillance *n* oberwakiin

survive *v* obereléven

suspect *v* bimäuden

suspense *n* spenin

sustainability *n* dürsemnas

sustainable *a* dürsem

swallow *n* (bird) swalu; v slechen

swallowtail butterfly
n swalukeöiywol

swamp *n* somp

swampy *a* sompi

swan *n* swan

swarm *n* tßorm; v tßormen

sway *v* (back and forth) tßwaaen

swear *v* flaken, (oath) swären *irreg*;

nearly swear in response to a
narrowly averted accident
v biluchinstass-bi-flaken

sweat *n* swät

swede *n* (vegetable) kaulrupa

Sweden *n* Sweden

Swedish *a* Swedaz

sweep *n* fégh; v (with broom) feyen

sweet *a* sët; *n* (candy) sëtja,
(dessert) sët; **sweet!** twitßes und
med! [damsons and honey!]

sweetcorn *n* mäis
sweet potato *n* sëtertapel
swell *v* swellen *irreg*
swelling *n* swellafš
swift *a* fast, naw; *n* (bird) tornswalu
swim *v* swemen *irreg*
swing *v* (back and forth) fšwaaen,
 (swing about) fšwingen *irreg*
swipe *n* fégh; *v* feyen
Swiss *a* Tšwitzaz
switch *n* (electrical) fšakel
Switzerland *n* Tšwitzerlant
sword *n* swerdh
swordcraft *n* swerdhkenth
syllabic *a* silabiš
syllable *n* silab
symbol *n* simbol, taaken
symbolise *v* simbolizen
sympathy *n* metlédh, metyafohlin
symptom *n* simptom
synagogue *n* sinagoge
synchronous *a* sinchroniš
syntax *n* syntax
Syriac *a* Siriaz
syrup *n* sirop
system *n* sistem

T

table *n* tablen [pl =]
tablecloth *n* tablenkléth
tablespoon *n* serfisladiğ
tablet (computer)
n tablenja(kompütat)
tag *n* (COMP, HTML) tag
tail *n* keö
take *v* véperen, (convey) fören*,
 (grasp) vassen, (medicine)
 intvéperen, (require time etc.)
 benen, binütighen, (ARCH) nimen
irreg; **take away** *v* (e.g. food)
 abhalen*; **it takes ages** et

ben/binütigh weth fšüdris; **take**
off *vi* (aeroplane) optštizen *irreg*;
vt (clothes) abtiäen *irreg*, (hat)
 abvéperen
takeaway *n* (establishment)
 abhalvandat, (meal) abhal,
 abhalmestel
tale *n* tal
talent *n* (skill) talenta, (BIBL, weight)
 talant
talk *v* paptfšen, (chat) köen,
 (converse) jolpaptfšen
tall *a* hi, grund
tally mark *n* täll
tambourine *n* tamburin
tame *a* taam; *v* taamen
tangerine *n* mandarina
tangle *n* klaun, tés
tank *n* tank
tap *n* (faucet) tapa, (beat) klaf,
 (gentle hit, e.g. on touchscreen)
 pick; *v* klafen, (e.g. on
 touchscreen) picken
tape *n* bend; **tape-recorded**
a bendohnmerki
tar *n* terra
tart *n* (flan) tarta
tarte flambée *n* (Alsatian onion tart)
 flamtarta [see Encyc. Jam.: "Cuisine"]
tartlet *n* tartja
task *n* werke
taste *n* smez; *vi* (taste of) smezen
 [of: pastš]; *vt* (check flavour) justen
tasty *a* smezlauk
tawny owl *n* wad-ül
tax *n* bihleštin; *v* bihlešten
tea *n* thè
teabag *n* thèsekja
teach *v* iškaujen*
teacher *n* iškaujat
team *n* (SPORT) tém, (group) grup,
 (workcrew) ploho
tear¹ *n* (lachrymatory excretion) tajer
tear² *n* (rip) tire; *v* (rip) tiren* *irreg*
tease *v* knabelen, (not maliciously)

nasken, (*unkindly*) qualen
teasing *n* (*not malicious*) naskin
teaspoon *n* thēladiġ
teatowel *n* platnesüchkléth,
 süchkléth
technical *a* fāghlauk
tedious *a* linkwīlsem, (*task*) tāng
tedium *n* linkwīl
teenager *n* temze-ar
teens *n pl* (*teenage years*) temze
tel. *abbrev* (*telephone*) tel. [= telefon]
telephone *n* telefon, fon;
v telefonen, fonen
telescope *n* teleskop
television *n* televiſon
tell *v* tallen, otsäiren *irreg*; **tell a story** *v* taltallen; **tell off**
v wreöen, respen
temple *n* tempel
temporary *a* wīlatau
tempt *v* bisoken *irreg*
temptation *n* bisokaſs
ten *num* temz; **about ten** an tejen
tenacious *a* tāng
tend *v* (*lean*) huen an nēġin *irreg pres*
tendency *n* nēġin [*to: i*]
tender *a* (*loving*) tert
tendon *n* sēna, tu
tent *n* tent
tenth *a/num* temſ
term *n* (*condition*) voréas, (*word*)
 terma
terrible *a* (*horrible*) iysli, (*dreadful*)
 ſsreklauc
terrific *a* (*INF*) rēzi
terrify *v* optſreken *irreg*
terrifying *a* optſrekin, ſsreklauc
terror *n* ängüt, iysel
test *n* prohſ, ugifs; *v* prohfen,
 ugifsten
testicle *n* sedbäul
testify *v* tügen [*to: ew*]
text *n* text, skript, (*document*)
 eskrirel, (*SMS*) textmissa, dēt;
v zenden textmissa (*i* ansan),

zenden dēt (*i* ansan), dēten
 (ansan)

Thai *a* Thai

than *cj/prep* as; **more than ten** mor
 as temz

thane *n* theyan [*medieval: a respected man, though not a noble*]

thank *v* kothixen; *vi* (*give thanks*)
 kothixyiben *irreg*; **thanks**

interj kothix, (*INF*) koth; **thank you**

interj kothix, (*INF*) koth; **thank you**

very much kothix wel, (*INF*) koth
 wel, kothix riyn, (*INF*) koth riyn,
 wēthfald kothix, wēths kothix;

thank you for listening kothix tes
 y'ézütha

thankful *a* kothixfull

thanksgiving *n* kothixyibin

that

I *cj/rel pron* tes, (*INF*) 's; **I think**

(that) I should go me thakje tes

me ſsoh alen; **the book (that) I**

read te buhlen tes me rü; **the**

girl (that) I love te mazath

tes/wi/wig me liub; **the year**

(that) I left school te yura

tes/wen me less ſsüel; **the things**

that happened te tese tes possta

II *a/dem pron* te... leri, (*that thing, as opposed to this one*) üquü [=];

a (*DIAL: BÖR.*) taa [=]; *dem pron* (*that*

thing) te, (*DIAL: BÖR. OR ARCH, that*

thing) et [*nt nom/acc*], ten [*f acc*];

a/dem pron (*yonder*) jina [=]; **that**

cake te kohk (leri), üquü kohk;

that cake (over there) jina kohk,

te kohk jind

III *dem pron* (*it*) et; **that's what**

happened et'st was possta;

what's that? was'st et (leri)?

IV *adv* (*comparative*) és, zo; **I can't**

run that fast me na zicht ġafen

és/zo fast

thaw *v* théen

the *def art* te, t' [*before vowel*], (*ARCH*

EXC DIAL: BÖR.) et [nt – see Grammar 2.1, “Definite article”]; **the... the...** ZO... ZO...; **the faster the better** zo fasto zo guto

theatre *n* théatra

thee *pron* (ARCH) ithe

theft *n* thefaré

their *poss a* (people) temü, (things) temtü, *leriyw* [of them], (DIAL: BÖR., people) tema, (DIAL: BÖR., things) temta, (RESTD, people) erri

theirs *poss pron* (people) temü(s), (things) temtü(s)

them *pron* (people) item, (things) itemt

theme *n* thema

themselves *pron* (people) temin, (things) temtin, (either) i [see “himself”]

then

I *adv* (at that point in time) testšüdas, leridax; **I was living in Paris then** me fameta testšüdas int Parës; **the then owner** te jolavat testšüdas, te jolavat leridax

// *adv* (following that) necht; **he coughed, and then his nose started to bleed** e chestha, und necht e kömintä blidhen ot te nés

/// *cj* ZO; **this then is the real problem** zo et eri’st te werkilauk problem

◆ **back then** int jinas däs, inte däs leri, vorvors; **from then on** leripastš

thence *adv* leridot, ot leri(d)

therapeutic *a* hêlsem

therapy *n* hêla

there

I *adv* (referring to place) leri(d) [may add -d before vowel; see Grammar 4.5, “Demonstratives”], (over there, yonder) jind, (down there) jind

léhe, (up there) jind hi; **from there** leridot; ot leri(d); **to there** leriđi; i leri(d)

// there are three apples et wés/lig thren apeles; **there has been an accident** et possta an ifoll; **is there anything inside?** wés anstes inter?; **are there any more?** wés mor?

◆ **and there you are** (et voilà!) und zowis!, te dass’st biréd [the badger is ready]

thereabouts *adv* leri bi

thereafter *adv* leripastš

thereagainst *adv* lerijem

thereamong *adv* lerintmit

thereby *adv* lerimet

therefore *adv* jink, zovor, zo, leri vor

therefrom *adv* leridot, leriför

therein *adv* lerint

thereof *adv* leri yw

thereon *adv* leridohn

thereto *adv* leriđi

thereunder *adv* leri süb

therewith *adv* lerimet

these *a/dem pron* te... eri;

a/pron (people) tem, (things) temt, (these things, as opposed to those) oquos [=]; *a* (DIAL: BÖR.) tês [=];

these cakes te kohkes (eri), oquos kohkes; **I want these, not those** me wulne itemt eri, n’itemt leri/na jinas; me wulne oquos, na üquüs

they *pron* (people) tem, (things) temt

thick *a* thek; **thick as two short**

planks és tsarp és zas [as sharp as cheese]

thief *n* thef

thieve *v* theven*, tselen irreg

thigh *n* thoh

thin *a* thun, (meagre) makar

thing *n* tes, (matter) sak

think *v* thakjen* irreg, (believe)

méyanen, intpaptſen; **way of thinking** *n* thächforma; **I think so** me thakje sî; **I don't think so** me na thakje sî, me thakje nau; **what do you think?** was thakje ye?, was thak' ye?

third *a/num* threntſ; *num* (ARCH) threned

third party *n* threntſparté; **third-party** *a* threntſpartéiſ

thirst *n* törst; *v* törsten

thirsty *a* törsti

thirteen *num* temzthren

thirty *num* thrensi

this

I *a/dem pron* te... eri, (*this thing, as opposed to that one*) oquo [=]; *a* (DIAL: BÖR.) të [=]; *dem pron* (*this thing*) te, (DIAL: BÖR. OR ARCH, *this thing*) et [nt nom/acc], ten [fem acc]; **this cake** te kohk (eri), oquo kohk; **I want this one, not that one** me wulne t'an eri, na t'an leri/na jina; me wulne oquo, na üquü; **this is Mr Brown** (*introducing*) eri'st Mr Brown, (*on phone*) et'st Mr Brown (eri); **this is Radio Zuraaland** eri'st Radio Zuraalant; **this is where I live** eri jist au me fame

II *dem pron* (it) et; **what's this?** was'st et (eri)?

III *adv* (*comparative*) és; **he is about this high** e jist nêir és hi

thistle *n* thistil

thither *adv* leridî, î leri(d)

thorn *n* thurn

thorough *a* düchti, fullan, fundsem; *a attrib* daugin; **be**

thorough *v* daugen [*rare; now usually as daugin except in "... na daug" (be no good)*]

thoroughly *adv* fullan, fulläri, fundsem, pu

those *a/dem pron* te... leri;

a/pron (*people*) tem, (*things*) temt, (*those things, as opposed to these*) üquüs [=]; (*those over there*) jinas [=]; *a* (DIAL: BÖR.) taas [=]; **those cakes** te kohkes (leri), üquüs kohkes, jinas kohkes; **all those who say** igé tem wi säir; **in those days** int jinas dâis, inte dâis leri, vorvors

thou *pron* (ARCH EXC DIAL: BÖR.) the

though *adv/cj* tügo

thought *n* thäch, intpaptth

thousand *num* athmild; *abbrev* ath. [= athmild]

thrash *v* (*pound*) bonzen, (*whip*) géselen

thread *n* thrad

threat *n* drey, menass

threaten *v* dreyen, menassen

threatening *a* menassin

three *num* thren

thresh *v* therzen

threshold *n* tremel

thrice *adv* threns

thrilled *a* (*excited*) speni, (INF, *delighted*) insti

thrive *v* thïen

throat *n* (*external*) helfſ, (*internal, high*) këel, (*internal, low*) strot

throb *v* dogen

throne *n* thron

through

I *prep* (*space, time*) pu, (DIAL: BÖR.) thu [*"pu" is a Ravtaalism, a misreading of "pu(h)";*]; **I drove through the town** me drëf pu te fſtât; **it fell through the hole** et fell pu te höl; **through traffic** pupritin bikér

II *prep* (*owing to, because of*) pozirſ; *cj* (*owing to, because*) pozirul; **they are poor through no fault of their own** tem ist paum, na pozirul tem ave ans fſild

throughout *prep* (during a period of time) *äl wîl*, (everywhere in) *oberau int*, *oberau ohn*;
adv (everywhere) *oberau*, (the whole time) *äl wîl [+ def noun]*

throw *n* *thrâgh*; *v* *thrâyen irreg*;
throw away *v* *bithrâyen irreg*,
†störten; **overarm throw** *n* (SPORT)
hon [angleball]; **throw overarm**
v (SPORT) *honen [angleball]*;
underarm throw *n* (SPORT) *haf*
[angleball]; **throw underarm**
v (SPORT) *haven* [angleball]*

thrush *n* (bird) *liystar*

thrust *n* *†stod*; *v* *†stoden irreg*

thumb *n* *thüm*

thumb drive *n* (COMP) USB-kliléger

thump *n* *bonz*; *v* *bonzen*

thunder *n* *tünder*

Thursday *n* *Dhünsdäi*

thus *adv* (consequently) *zovor*, (in this way, therefore) *zo*, (hence) *jink*, (in this manner) *zowis*

thyme *n* *tim*

Tibet *n* *Tibet*

tick *n* (mark) *koṡa*

ticket *n* *kartja*, *küpon*

tickle *v* *kitilen*

tide *n* (flow) *flêt*, (time) *yiṡsüda*

tiding(s) *n* (ARCH) *dilt*

tidy *a* *ṡsifti*, *trît und drüchi*;
v *bitrîten*

tie *n* *krafati*; *v* *echten*

tiger *n* *tiger*

tight *a* *thit*

tighten *v* *bithiten*, *spenen*

tile *n* *tejel*; *v* *bitejelen*

till *cj/prep* *inek*

tilt *n* *nëgin*; *v* *nëgen*, *wipen*

timber *n* *timra*, *jolt*

time *n* (occasion, occurrence) *ṡsüda*,
 (the time, enough time) *ṡsüdrîst*,
 (turn) *prith*; (**just**) **in time** (talk)
met ṡsüdrîst, *biṡsüdas*; **on time**
met ṡsüdrîst; **time after time**

wêthfald, *wêthfald dëvö*, *wêths*;
all the time (constantly) *älṡsüdas*,
äls; **at some time** *aunt dâi*,
aunts; **at other times** *ëdṡsüdas*,
ëds; **at some other time**
ëdṡsüdas, *ëds*; **at this time**
eridax; **at that time** *teṡsüdas*,
leridax; **at the same time**
semṡsüdas, *sems*; **five times** *fëfe*
ṡsüdas; *fëfs*; **in times past** *int*
vorvori dâis, *int vorvori ṡsüdas*,
vorvors, *optflêt*; **one more time**
eṡs an ṡsüda; **waste time** *yeten*
ṡsüdrîst för [pour time away]; **what**
time is it? *was wîz t'or?*

time-out *n* (COMP)

ṡsüdrîstobertṡsridhin

timetable *n* *ṡsüdrîstplan*, (travel)
räizplan

tin *n* (can) *blick*, (stannum) *tin*

tinder *n* *tund*

tin foil *n* *alufolia*

tinnitus *n* *tinitus*

tiny *a* *ësti*; **tiny little** *pref* *ëst-*; **tiny**
little bit *ëstiminik*

tip *n* (hint) *wîzatja*

tire *vi* *fatijen**, *bikümnen moth**
irreg; *vt* *bifatijen**, *bimothén*

tired *a* *fatiji*, *moth*, (INF) *blörm*, *met*
laad lid [with lead lid]

tiring *a* *bifatijin*

tissue *n* *wevel*, *wevelja*, (MED)
wevel

title *n* *titel*

titmouse *n* (bird) *mës*

TM *abbrev* (trade mark) *HM* [= *Hantelmerk*]

to

I prep (direction, as far as) *î*;
 (towards) -and [*with placenames etc.*];
go to the left *al î lavte*; **to the**
shops *î te bütikes*; **to Wœrth** *î*
Wörth, *Wörthand*; **to there**
leridî; **to which** *leridî*; **to what**
îwi

II *prep* (indirect object) *ĩ* [optional with following pronoun in objective case];
give it to me yibyë iet (ĩ) ime
III *prep* (for) *ĩ*; **a letter to John** an letter *ĩ* Jon
IV *prep* (in order to, purpose, result) vor; **I did it to help you** m'at iet vor helnen iye; **she came to my aid** es kom vor helnen ime
V *prep* (in time) *ĩ*, (until) inek; **10 to 3** temz *ĩ* thren fsüдрес; **from 1 (o'clock) to 2 (o'clock)** wrun aunt inek ti; **numbers 3 to 7** nübren thren inek tsébun
VI *prep* (location) int, (position) ohn; **welcome to Zuraaland** willkümne int Zuraaland; **to the left of the fountain** ohn te lavte ete brönt
VII *part* (with verb in infinitive) 'e [or not translated – see Grammar 5.24, “Use of infinitive”], (after adjective) 'e, (equivalent to relative clause) 'e; **I want to do it** me will ären iet; **I'm too old to run** me'st té eld 'e ğafen; **I have things to do** m'ave tese 'e ären; **how do you say “to go” in French?** wau säir ike »alen« int Frankaz?
VIII *part* (with verb omitted) [not translated]; **I don't want to** me na will
toad *n* pada
toast *n* toast
today *adv/n* jexdäi, (*INF*) jex
toe *n* tä
together *adv* (at the same time) sem, (towards each other, with each other) isem
toggle *v* wixelen
toilet *n* toileta, wéka
toilet paper *n* toiletapapir, wékapapir
token *n* taaken
tolerance *n* told
tolerant *a* toldlauk

tolerate *v* tolden
toll *n* (duty; tax) tolna
Tom, Dick and Harry Haral Zerel, eü framkis und sibas
tomato *n* tomat
tomb *n* gref
tomorrow *adv/n* morn, ohndäi;
tomorrow morning mornmorn;
the day after tomorrow obermorn
tone *n* (musical) tohn
tone-deaf *a* (*ARCH*) tohn-däf
tongs: pair of tongs *n sing* tanga
tongue *n* tunge, (language) langu; **have a ready/sharp tongue** yiben ressi wixel [*give quick exchange*]
tonight *adv/n* jexnin, oquo nin
tonsil *n* kēelmandal, mandal
tonsillitis *n* mandaljolstekin
too *adv* (also) jund, (too much) té; **far too** äl té; **you too** zowel iye(n)
tool *n* tugh, wawübtugh
toolbar *n* (*COMP*) tughstanga
tooltip *n* (*COMP*) wizatja, wizatjatext
tooth *n* dant
toothbrush *n* dantbrust
toothpaste *n* dantpast
top *a* fert; *n* fertech, chadof, koron, (summit) top, (upside) obar, (garment; top half of something) obar; **it's a long way down from the top when you fall** te bargthack'st stéjal [*the roof is steep*]; **top ten** *n* ferti temz
topaz *n* topaz
topic *n* (theme) thema
torch *n* tork
torment *n* quel; *v* qualen
torrent *n* (flood) flohd, (flow) flët
torso *n* römp
tortoiseshell: large tortoiseshell butterfly grauti fussfladlar;
small tortoiseshell butterfly miki fussfladlar
torture *n* quel; *v* qualen

total *n* total; **in total** és total, lass und förn [*salmon and trout*]

totally *adv* jütel, total, äl, fert- [*verb prefix*]

touch *v* tanfseren, (*feel*) tassen

touchpad *n* (COMP) sperpad

touchscreen *n* tass-skerm

touchy *a* bramasem

tough *a* täng

toupée *n* hirdel

tourism *n* vakansahantel

tourist *n* vakansar

tourist information office

n vakansarbürau

tournament *n* turn

toward(s) *adv/prep* (*direction*) iand;

prep (*attitude*) jem; (*direction*)

-and; **travel towards** Wørth

räizen Wörthand

towel *n* süchkléth, (*small*) hantkléth

tower *n* torn

town *n* tšät, (*ZUR*) börg

toy *n* tšlud, tšludtugh

trace *n* spera; *v* speren*

trachea *n* ätpip

track *n* spera, (*FIG*) bana;

v optsperen*, speren*

trackpad *n* (COMP) sperpad

tract *n* (*leaflet*) trakt

trade *n* hantel, (*profession*) fägh;

v hantlen*

trade mark *n* hantelmark

tradition *n* traditšon

traditional *a* traditšonel

traffic *n* bikér; **through traffic**

pupritin bikér

traffic jam *n* bikérstop

train *n* ferrüvias, (*specific engine-*

and-carriages setup) tia;

v (*apprentice etc.*) oplidhen, (*self*) offen

trainer *n* (*shoe*) sporttšün [pl =]

training *n* oplidhin

trait *n* thau

trample *v* trempelen

transfer *n* (*act of transferring*)

obertia; *v* obertiäen *irreg*

transform *v* böyaformen

transgress *v* obertredhen *irreg*

translate *v* oberquichten

translation *n* oberquichtin

translator *n* oberquichtat

transmission *n* (*in vehicle*) yadrëf

transparent *a* puviťši

transport *n* transport;

v transporten, feren*

transverse *a* ther

trap *n* föll; *v* fenjen* *irreg*, fenjen

met an föll* *irreg*, (*SPORT*)

ferthermelenen [*angleball: to trap*

one's opponent in a seemingly impossible

situation; lit. top-stoat]; **feeling of**

being trapped and needing to

change a major aspect of one's

life *n* kistwixeltwenglankin [*coffin-*

change-compulsion-yearning]

travel *n* räiz; *v* räizen

travellers' cheque *n* räiztšeck

tray *n* borda

treachery *n* förrad

tread *v* tredhen *irreg*

treasure *n* skat; *v* skaten,

werthtšeten

treat *v* (*behave with someone, deal*

with, treat medically) bihantlen*

treatment *n* bihantlin

tree *n* baam, (*bush*) brërt, (COMP)

baam

treecreeper *n* baamskalat

trial *n* (*difficulty, proof*) probofin

triangle *n* threkorn

triangular *a* threkornitš

tribe *n* tštam

tribulation *n* pusorgatš

tribute *n* hilda; **pay tribute**

v hildäen

trickle *v* rinen *irreg*

trifle *n* (*bagatelle*) bagatel

trip *n* (*journey*) räiz; **have a good**

trip gut räiz

triple *a* threpel
triolet *n* threpelar
triumph *n* triumf; *v* triumfen
triumphant *a* triumfin
trouble *n* swernas, sorg; *v* steören,
 (INF) stanen
trousers *n* osen [pl =]
trout *n* förn
truck *n* hladwejin
true *a* sidi, wér
truffle *n* trufel
trumpet *n* trompet
trunk *n* (torso) rämp, (tree) tštam
trust *n* traufš; *v* traufšen
truth *n* sīdinas, wérnas
try *v* (attempt) ištaranen, (test)
 probofen
T-shirt *n* T-jamth
Tuesday *n* Tiendäi
tuft *n* lok
tumble *v* tomle*; *vi* (fall down)
 tštörten
tumble dryer *n* waskinsüchat
tumbler *n* (glass) gles, (ARCH, glass)
 xolb
tune *n* melodi; *v* (make correct)
 tštemen
tunnel *n* tunnel
turf *n* saath
turkey *n* (bird/meat) kalkun
Turkey *n* Türki
Turkish *a* Türkaz
turn
I *n* (go) gäl, (time) prith; **it's your**
turn et'st ax iye
II *vi* (change direction) wenden,
 (RARE, change direction) kéren;
vt (change direction of something)
 wenden; *vti* (turn around)
 böyawenden, (spin on axis)
 thräyen irreg; **turn over**
vti öberten; (page) oberbleden
III *vi* (change) uthen; *vt* (make
 change) binuthen
IV *v* (turn something on and off)

zeten; **turn off** *v* (engine) toden,
 (switch) abzeten, (taps) kläzen;
turn on *v* (engine) köminen,
 (switch) ohnzeten, (taps) üvreten

♦ **turn out** *v* (prove to be)

optproben

turnip *n* rupa

TV *n* TV

tweezers *n* pinset

twelfth *a/num* talafš, temztitš

twelve *num* talav, temzti

twenty *num* twansi

twice *adv* tīs

twig *n* twech

twilight *n* tšimerright

twin *a* tipel; *n* tipelar

twinkle *v* finkelen

twist *n* wärp; *v* wärpen irreg, (ARCH)
 winden irreg

twitter *n* zilp; *v* zilpen

two *num* tī, (DIAL: VZ./ARCH ÜZ.) taa

type

I *n* (specific variety) sort; **it's a type**

of cheese et'st an sort zas

II *v* tipen

typical *a* tipitš

tyre *n* nö, nö-bend

U

udder *n* jüer

ugh *interj* ěgh, ušsk

ugly *a* öy, wivitši, nanhatiäin

uh-oh *interj* (concern, realisation)

öhoh

UK *abbrev* UK [= Unti Köizrich]

Ukraine *n* Ukräin

ulcer *n* yifšwer, fšwerja, sar, (mouth
 ulcer) muthsar

ultraviolet *a* ultraviylja [-viylji]

um *interj* (hesitation) öh

umbrage *n* ergorin, ergornas; **take**

umbrage *huen ergornas*
umbrella *n régenskerm*
umlaut *n (diacritical mark)*
 tipelpunkt
umpteen *num indef ersi*
un- *pref nan-*
unacceptable *a nanohnvéperbër,*
(COMP, illegal) nanöri, (COMP,
invalid) nanyildhi
unattractive *a nanhatiäin*
uncanny *a äng*
uncertain *a (person) nansür, (INF,*
indecisive) izeri-izleri, (future)
nanyiwiti
uncertainty *n nanyiwītinās*
uncle *n ém; Bob's your uncle te*
dass'st biréd [the badger is ready]
unclean *a nanzobar*
unclear *a (hazy) dulken*
uncomfortable *a nanbihaaglauk*
unconscious *a (without knowing)*
nanbiwiti, (not wilful) nanwilli;
a predic (without knowing)
nanbiwūtan, (not wilful) nanwohn
uncool *a (INF) pél*
uncovered *a (not covered) blét*
under
I prep (location) süb, unter; he put
it under the sink e plasta iet
süb/unter t'evja; the cupboard
under the sink te kest süb/unter
t'evja
II adv (location, underneath – no obj.)
lerisüb
III prep (movement) süb, unter
IV prep (less than) unter; under two
hours unter ti tsüdrēs
 ♦ **under here** *erisüb; under which*
lerisüb; under what sübwi
underarm: underarm throw
n (SPORT) haf [angleball]; throw
underarm *v (SPORT) haven**
[angleball]
underfloor *a unterflur-*
underfoot *a/adv süb te födes*

undergo *v unteralen irreg*
underline *v unterfstrëken*
underneath *prep (location) süb,*
unter; adv (location – no obj.)
lerisüb; prep (movement) süb,
unter
underpants *n unterosen [pl =]*
underscore *n (typography)*
léhefstrëk
underside *n nithar*
understand *v bistaren irreg,*
vassen, bigripen
understanding *n bistarin*
undo *v (COMP) zabinuthen*
uneven *a bëli*
uneventful *a possinmönös*
unexpected *a nanoptwäiti*
unfair *a nandrüchan*
unfathomable *a nanpuviṣi*
unforgettable *a nanvorgeslauk*
unfortunate *a nanförtunlauk*
unfortunately *adv nanförtunlauk,*
trau 'e säiren/bihalen
ungodly *a gotmönös*
unhappy *a nanghari*
unicorn *n aunthorn*
unify *v unten*
unintentional *a (accidental) ifolli,*
(not wilful) nanwilli, (without
knowing) nanbiwiti; a predic (not
wilful) nanwohn, (without knowing)
nanbiwūtan
union *n (unification) untin*
unique *a auntan [=]*
unit *n (in business) abdelin, (item)*
element, (unit of measurement,
item) auntnas
unite *v unten*
united *a unti*
United Kingdom *n Unti Köizrich*
unity *n untinas*
universe *n univers*
university *n université*
unknown *a nankänni*
unless *cj eöx... na, sniğ; unless the*

rains come, the harvest will fail
eõx te régen na kome, te hefts
tsald lecken; **I'd like to help,**

unless I'm too late me willon
helnen, sniğ me sé té la

unlike *prep* nanlauk, int
kontraplasafs i

unlikely *a* nansiditsenlauk

unnerving *a* äng

unpleasant *a* nanohnynim

unprincipled *a* yiwütanmönös

unrequited *a* nanjolzayibi

unruly *a* nanrejeli

unsightly *a* wivitsi, nanhatiäin

unsure *a* nansür

until *cj/prep* inek; **until this point**
erinek; **until that** lerinek

untouched *a* rén

unwelcome *a* nanwillkümn

unwell *a* äгно [ägni], siuch
up

I *prep/adv* (motion) opt; **I went up**
the hill m'alta opt te ghul

II *prep/adv* (position) opt (ohn/int); **I**
was up a mountain me wä opt
(ohn) an barg; **I was up a tree**
me wä opt (int) an baam; **up**
here eri hi; **up there** *adv* jind, jind
hi

III *prep/adv* (up to, vertical level) opt;
the water came up to his knees
te watar wä/rës opt i eü knës

IV *prep/adv* (up to, price) opt; **up to**
100 marks opt i auntert merkas

V *prep/adv* (up to, progress) inek; **up**
to now (until) inek jüji; **up to**
page 60 inek pağ zixsi

VI *adv* (out of bed) opt; **are you up?**
jist ye opt?

◆ **are you up to driving?** jist ye
gut vor drifen?; **it's up to you to**
decide et'st vor iye 'e jolkläzen

upbuilding *a* (encouraging) optbuin

update *n* opdatin; *v* opdaten*

upgrade *n* optgradin; *v* optgraden*

uphill *adv* optghul

upon *prep* ohn, optohn

upper *a* obar

upriver *a/adv* optflët

uproot *v* rasworten, rothen

upset *a* (angry) taani, (tearful)
wohpsem; *a predic/pp dyn* (unhappy)
brukan

upside *n* (top) obar

upside down *a* nitharobar

upstairs *a* optskalin; *a/adv/n* ob

upstream *a/adv* optflët

up-to-date *a attrib* (modern) niy [=],
(updated) opdati

upward(s) *adv* optand

Uranus *n* Uranus

urban *a* tstäsem

urge *n* joldrif, thrang, (compulsion)
twenglankin; *v* threngen *irreg*,
bivoranden; *vt* (urge s.o. to do sth)
joldriften *irreg*

urgent *a* joldrifin

urinate *v* urinaren, (INF) pletßen,
tissen

urine *n* urin, (INF) plets, tiss

us *pron* iven

USA *n* UTSA [= Unti Tstates ew Amerika]

USB flash drive *n* (COMP) USB-
kliléger

use

I *n* ütigh; *v* ütighen, (benefit from)
brüken; **use up** *vt* binütighen; **be**
used up *v* otalen *irreg*

II **used to** *v pt* (formerly) ploch [see
"accustom: be accustomed to"/plyen; or
use at ("did") + pres part; or use plup]; **I**
used to eat fish me ploch 'e
mesten wiß; m'at mestin wiß;
me mestaa wiß

III **get used to sth** yiwenen vor
anstes; **used to** (accustomed)
yiweni vor; **he is used to the cold**
e'st yiweni vor te kalt

useful *a* nädi

useless *a* nannädi, (INF) selerë

usual *a* ütig
usually *adv* mostſüdas, mosts
usury *n* wohkeré; **practise usury**
v wohkeren
uterus *n* eléfmäthar
utmost *a* otüt
utter *a* (*extreme*) otüt; *v* otien,
 papſſen
utterly *adv* otüt
U-turn *n* böyawendin

V

vacant *a* lëthi, ajöan
vacation *n* vakansa
vaccination *n* vaksinaſſon
vaccine *n* vaksin
vacillating *a* (*INF*) izeri-izleri
vacuum *n* vaküüm
vacuum cleaner *n* vaküümzobarat
vague *a* vaag
vain *a* idel
valiant *a* (*brave*) daap
valid *a* yildhi; **be valid** *v* yeldhen
irreg
validate *v* paſſſalen *irreg*
valley *n* daal
valuable *a* ſſetsem, met werth,
 werthfull
value *n* ſſet; *v* (*appreciate, treasure*)
 werthſſeten, (*assess, consider*)
 ſſeten; **have value** *v* yeldhen *irreg*
van *n* levräwejin
vanilla *n* vaniy
vanish *v* bitwanten *irreg*
vapour *n* vapör
variation *n* biſſeltin
various *a* biſſeltin, mohnan, ans
varnish *n* lack
vary *vi* biſſelten, uthen
vase *n* vaas
vast *a* rëzi, nanmëtlauk, grund

veal *n* kalflask
vegetable *n* megur
vegetation *n* planzfiräſt
vehicle *n* förtugh
veil *n* sleyr
vein *n* ér
vendetta *n* fajith
vengeance *n* wrach
ventriloquist *n* bajekspräkat
Venus *n* Venus
verb *n* verb
verdict *n* ordel
verify *v* paſſſalen *irreg*
verse *n* (*biblical*) vers
version *n* verſſon
vertical *a* vertikal
vertical bar *n* (*typography*)
 vertikaltſtrëk
vertigo *n* vertiğ
very *adv* mol, äl-, riyn [*positive only*],
 erg [*negative only*], erns, fulläri,
 meyti, öy [*negative only*], precht
 [*positive only*], (*DIAL: VZ.*) feros; **not**
very pau; **it's not very important**
 et'st pau wighti; **the very (same)**
 t'isem; **very much** erns
vessel *n* vas
vest *n* (*US: undershirt*) unterjamth
vex *v* tunen
via *prep* via, pu
vibrate *v* vibraren
vicious *a* brutal
victim *n* ofarel
victor *n* obervëgnérat
victorious *a* obervëgnérin
victory *n* obervëgna, (*ARCH*) siy
video *n* (*recorder*) video-ohnmerkat,
 (*recording*) video; *v* video-
 ohnmerken, videoen, ohnmerken
videotape *n* videobend
Vietnam *n* Viëtnam
view *n* viſſ, (*of life*) yaſenit, (*outlook,*
point of view) iyviſſ; *v* ohnviſen
viewer *n* ohnviſat
Viking *n* Widzin

vile *a* léhe [lɛhi]
village *n* throp
vine *n* wintfstik
vinegar *n* ätigh
vineyard *n* winfeld
viola *n* (MUS) brazo
violence *n* weld
violent *a* weldsem
violet *a* viylja [viylji]
violin *n* violin
virgin *a* äuyad; *n* äuya
virgule *n* yëritstrëk
virtue *n* däughth
virtuous *a* däught
virus *n* virus
visibility *n* viřšinas
visible *a* viřši
vision *n* (sight, dream) viřšon
visit *n* metviřš, (journey to place)
 haräiz, (presence) axwäith; *v* (be
 with) metvisen, (journey to place)
 haräizen
visor *n* (on helmet) viziar
vital *a* vital, essensiel
vitamin *n* vitamin
viz. abbrev nim. [= nimenlauk], W.j. [=
 wist jist], W.i. [= wist ist]
vocabulary *n* vokabulern
vocation *n* birohþ
vocational guidance counsellor
n birohþkurradat
voice *n* vos
voilà: et voilà! (and there you are)
 und zowis!, te dass'st biréd [the
 badger is ready]
volcano *n* vulkaan
vole *n* wrotmüs, (bank vole) röti
 wrotmüs
volume *n* (books) del
vomit *n* optthrägh, spi;
v optthräyen irreg, spien irreg
Vosges *n* pl (area) Wogeze,
 (mountains) Wogezbarges
voucher *n* bon
vow *n* yilöf; *v* yilöfen

vowel *n* vül
voyage *n* räiz; *v* räizen
vulnerability *n* řsathbërnas
vulnerable *a* řsathbër

W

wade *v* wadhen
waffle *n* wafel
wage *v* (war) mackten irreg
wages *n* läun, zëiařš
waggle *v* wagelen
wagon *n* wejin
wagtail *n* keöwipat
wail *n* keym; *v* keymen
waist *n* mit
waistcoat *n* řilé
wait *n* wäith; *v* wäiten; **lie in wait**
for *v* äsen irreg
waiter *n* serfat
wake *vi* (wake up) optwaken irreg;
vti waken irreg
Wales *n* Välsi
walk *n* anvül; *v* anvülen, (move
 forwards) hlaapen irreg; **go for a**
walk *v* wondräen
wall *n* mür
wallet *n* pochja
walnut *n* walnot
wander *v* wondräen
want *n* (desire) wulne, (lack,
 deprivation) nath; *vt* wulnen*;
v (want to) willen irreg; **I want a**
cake me wulne an kohk; **I want**
to go me will alen
war *n* urra; *v* urren* irreg
ward *n* (in hospital) hälla
warder *n* wakiat
wardrobe *n* klethkest
ware *n* (stuff) wer
warm *a* wärmi
warn *v* waren*; **“Warning!”**

»Vorvits!«

warp *n* (textiles) skär; **warp and**

weft skär und intsläja

warring *a* (hostile) faja [faji]

wart *n* wartja

wash *n* wask; *vt/vr* wasken *irreg*;

vt (with detergent) légen

washbasin *n* waskevja

washing *n* (laundry) waskin

washing machine

n waskinmatsine

washing-up *n* abwaschin

wasp *n* weps

waste *a* wëst; *n* wëst, abfoll;

v wësten

wastebin *n* abfollamar

watch *n* (wristwatch) puls-or, (e.g.

dog-watch) biwakiin; *v* (intently)

wakien, (observe) obzerfen;

watch out *v* optpässen [for: vor];

watch out! vorvits!, optpässyë!,

rohk zo!

water *n* watar, (POET) esanz

watercress *n* watarkers

waterfall *n* watarfoll

watermelon *n* watarmelona

waterproof *a* watarprobi

waterway *n* watarwäi

wave *n* (of sea) gauf; *v* (hand) wafen

wax *n* (beeswax etc.) wass;

vi (increase) wassen *irreg*

way *n* wäi, (manner) wïs; **by the way**

oberisü; **in no way** nawïs; **in this**

way zowïs; **the wrong way** round

te fal wäi böyäd

WC *n* wéka

we *pron* ven, (DIAL: BÖR.) ve

weak *a* fšwek, (feeble) leyk

wean *v* wenen

weapon *n* wepan

wear *v* (clothing) parten; **wear away**

v bisliten; **wear out** *v* otsliten

weary *a* fatiji

weasel *n* wezlen

weather *n* wether

weather forecast

n wethervorsedzin

weave *v* weven* *irreg*

web *n* wab

web page *n* wabpağ

website *n* wabplaz

wedding *n* brédjungin

wedge *n* wacha; **get wedged**

v klamen

Wednesday *n* Wojensdäi, (ARCH)

Mittendäi

wee *a* (little) miki [==]; [see also “urine”, “urinate”]

week *n* wökt

weekend *n* wöktendi

weep *v* wohpen

weevil *n* grankar, grankevar

weft *n* (textiles) intsläja

weigh *v* wighten *irreg*

weight *n* wight; *v* (emphasise)

biwighten *irreg*

weightlessness *n* wightmönösnas

weir *n* wer

weird *a* äng

welcome *a* willkümni; *n* willkümne;

v willkümnen* *irreg*; **welcome to**

Zuraaland! willkümne int

Zuraalant!; **you’re welcome**

interj (don’t mention it) yere, no

(riyn) yere, (lauk) és y’äron,

(DIAL: ÜZ.) ’t wä zo lex

welkin *n* wulken [pl =]

well¹

I *a* (health) gut [COLLOQ =, FML -i /

guto/béo / gutüt/büt], yisond, wel; **I**

don’t feel well me fohl mi siuch,

me na fohl mi wel; **he’s not well**

e na jist wel/yisond

II *adv* wel; **you did that well** y’at

iet wel; **well-fed** wel féği; **well**

done! atan wel!

III *interj* wel, welzo, (yes and no)

fšeh; **well now, shall we get**

started? wel(zö), will ven

köminen?; **well, I’m not sure**

about that tʃeh/wel/welzo, me
na wīt böya iet; **well then** welzo
well² *n* (for water) brönt, pét
Welsh *a* Välsaz
west *a/n* vest
western *a* vestlauk
West European *a* Vest-Eüropaz
West Germany *n* (HIST) Vest-Détʃi
wet *a* waa [wi/waato/waatüt], (ARCH)
mädidi
whale *n* wal
what
I *pron* (interrogative) was, (relative
subject) was; *interj* was; *a* (which)
wist; **I understand what you're**
saying me bistar was ye säir;
what are you doing? was äre
ye?; **what colour is it?** wist ferf
jist et?; **what, no cake?** was, na
kohk?; **what's up?** wau poss et?,
was poss?
// what a... zoch an...; what a
beautiful day zoch an tʃohni däi
♦ **what kind of** was vor (an); **what**
on earth... was ohn te
Grautghreg...; **what in Jorthel's**
unfortunate memory is...?
Jorthelü nanförtunlauk repev!
Was (vor (an))...?; **where on**
earth... au ohn te Grautghreg...
whatever *a/adv* waszê; *interj* (never
mind) »waszê poss, et poss«
[whatever happens, it happens]
wheat *n* wite
wheel *n* thal, (steering wheel) rüdat
wheelbarrow *n* kröl
when *adv/cj* wen; *adv* (as soon as,
after) wenpastʃ
whence *adv/cj/prep* ot au
whenever *adv* wenzê
where *adv* au; **from where** ot au; **to**
where i au
whereabouts *n* posita
whereas *cj* wilés, (though) tügo
wherever *adv* auzê

whether *cj* widar
why *n* wiȳ
which *a* (which book?) wist;
rel pron (the book which...) tes, (the
book, which...) wist; **the book**
(which) I read te buhlen tes me
rü; **I always buy his books, which**
have influenced me greatly me
büyi zê eü buhlen, wist
binintflatave weth ime
whichever *a* wistzê
whiff *n* rên; **a faint whiff of sulphur**
an swelfrên
while *cj/prep* (during) wīl; *n* (a while)
wīla
whim *n* lüm, lümnas
whine *n* (howl) keym; *v* (howl)
keymen
whinge *n* sten; *v* stenen
whip *n* gésel; *v* géselen
whisker *n* (of beard) berdhīr, (non-
beard whiskery hair) spruhīr, spru
whisky *n* wiski
whisper *n* wister; *v* wisteren
whistle *n* süf; *v* süfen; **they can**
whistle for it tem zicht kafen
[they can bark]; **hum and whistle**
simultaneously *v* zumsüfen
white *a* vīs
whither *adv* i au
who *pron* wi
whoever *pron* wizê
whole *a* jütel
wholly *adv* äl
whom *pron* wi, (ARCH) wig;
rel pron tes, wi, (ARCH) wig
whose *a/pron* (relative: of people;
interrogative: of people or things)
wis, (relative: of things) tess
why *adv* umwi, (ARCH/FML/JOC EXC
DIAL: BÖR.) vorwi; **why on earth...**
umwi ohn te Grautghreg...
wick *n* wiuch
wicked *a* (bad) wirri [=wirso/wirsüt],
(evil) uvil, (sinful) suntfull

wide *a* wīt
widow *n* widve
width *n* brédhe
wife *n* ifera
wild *a* wild
wildcat *n* wildkat
wilderness *n* wëstin
wildlife *n* wildi natür
will
I n (intention) will, (last will and testament) testament
II v (wish) willen irreg; vt (urge on mentally) ohnwillen irreg; will sb to do sth ohnwillen ansan 'e ären anstes; will you marry me? will ye éwajen ime?
III v aux tsalden irreg; I will go me tsald alen, (INF) me tsa' alen
willing *a* willin
willingly *adv* yere
willow *n* welgh
win *n* vëgna; *v* vëgnéren
wind¹ *n* (air) wint, (flatus) wint, (INF, flatus) fits; **break wind** *v* ören wint, (INF) fitsen
wind² *v* (around) böyawinden irreg
windmill *n* wintmohl
window *n* fëntst; **go window-shopping** *v* бүтікстären
windowpane *n* fëntstrut, rut
window sill *n* fëntstbenk
windpipe *n* ätpip
windy *a* (blowy) winti
wine *n* win
wing *n* wörle
winter *n* vante
wipe *n* fégh; *v* wifen
wire *n* thrad
wireless *a* thradmönös; **wireless Internet** thradmönös Internet
wisdom *n* wīsnas; **with age comes wisdom** t'eldi jors wīt mor as te yōngi monn [the old horse knows more than the young man]
wise *a* wīs

wish *n* wuntš; *v* wuntšen, (want) wulnen*; **best wishes** hertalauk
with
I prep (accompanying, descriptive, or indicating manner, means, contents) met; a girl with long hair an mazath met linki hīr; she lives with five cats es fame met fēfe kates; fill sth with water fullen anstes met watar; open a door with a key üvreten an tür met an kli; with tears in her eyes met tajeres int esū iys
II prep (at the house of) int [+ gen]; I stayed with friends me hūta homz int framkisū
III prep (cause) pozirtš; shake with fear skaden pozirtš fare
♦ **with which** lerimet; **with what** metwi
wither *vti* wilken
within *adv/prep (inside) inter; within the castle walls inter te börgmüres; within five minutes (int) zest as fēfe minutas*
without
I prep (not having) möns, mönös; without milk möns melk; without speaking möns 'e paptšen
II adv (outside) oter
♦ **without which** leridotvor
witness *n* opkänn, (person) opkännat, (testimony) tüga; *v* (give witness) opkänner*; **bear witness** *v* tügen [to: ew]
wobble *v* wabelen
wobbly *a* wabelin
woe *n* wé; **woe betide you** wé sé iye
wolf *n* wulf
woman *n* dama, (ARCH) monnīt
womb *n* eléfmäthar
wonder *n* wuntar; *v* wuntaren
wonderful *a* wuntarfull
wonderland *n* wuntarlant
wonderment *n* wuntarafs

wondrous *a* wuntarfull
wood *n* (material) jolt, (FML, material) lignis, (timber) timra, (woodland) wad
woodland *n* (small) wad, (large) wadin
woodlouse *n* joltbestja
woodpecker *n* spiyt
woof *n* wugh
wool *n* üla
woollen *a* ülan
word *n* wäut
work *n* wawüb, erbot; *v* wawüben, (succeed) werkien, (function, of machinery) funktsonen; **be at work, be working** isten ohn wawüb; **be at work on sth** aven anstes unter ikeü hantes [*have something under one's hands*]
works *n* (factory/of watch etc.) werk
workspace *n* (COMP) wawübrüma
world *n* wérlt; **the world is your oyster** te wérlt'st yeü fruktkohk [*the world is your fruitcake*]
world-view *n* wérltviŋs
world-weariness *n* wérłtsiuch
worldwide *a* wérłtvit
worm *n* wirm
wormhole *n* wirmhöl
wormwood *n* wermod
worry *n* sorg; *vi* (self) sorgen; *vt/vr* (INF, bother) stanen; **don't worry yourself** na stan yi
worse *a compar* wirso
worship *n* bineörin, haprëgh; *v* bineören, hapreken
worst *a superl* wirsüt
worth *n* werth; **be worth** *v* yeldhen *irreg*
worthy *a* werthi
would *v aux* [*use conditional*], (emphatic annoyance) willon, (insistence) woh, (ARCH) wäldon; **if you asked him, he would do it** eöx ye froge ie, e h'äron iet; **he would have**

done it e h'ära von iet; **it would have been midnight** et jistavon mitnin; **he would say that, wouldn't he?** e willon si säiren iet; **he just would not shut up** e na woh huen te muth, (emphatic) e woh na huen te muth; **it would seem so** et ŋsën si; **we would meet there every Friday** ven konventa leri Freydäis; **would you like a jelly baby?** wulne ye an »jelly baby«?
wound *n* (injury) wön; *v* (injure) wönen
wow *interj* (surprise or alarm) joh, gut eléf
wrap *v* wulyen*; **wrap up** *v* optwulyen*
wrapping *n* optwulyin
wrath *n* törn
wrathful *a* törnfull, törni
wreak *v* wraken
wreath *v* (cover) joldecken
wreck *n* wrek; *v* biwësten
wren *n* ténköizja
wrestle *v* wraxelen
wretched *a* lendi, (expletive) flaki-, fuil-, wiroti-
wrist *n* puls
wristwatch *n* puls-or
write *v* eskrüren* *irreg*, (INF) skrüren *irreg*, (compose) dichten
writing *n* eskrürin, eskrürel, skript
wrong *a* fal, naudi, (incorrect) nandrüchi



xenophobia *n* xenofobi
x-ray *n* x-strel
xylophone *n* xilofon

Y

yam *n* yams**yard** *n* (courtyard) gard, (place) plaz, (measure) jerz [former Jameldic measurement of length; = 89.1 cm; see *Encyc. Jam.*: “Weights and measures”]**yawn** *n* gau; *v* gauen**yeah** *adv* jey**year** *n* yura; **five-year-old** *a* fëfyuraitš; *n* fëfyurar**yeast** *n* jest**yellow** *a* ġelü [ġelüi], ġelüné [ġelüni];**orange-yellow** *a* faalü**yellow wagtail** *n* ġelüi keöwipat**yes** *adv* jey, (DIAL: BÖR./VZ.) jé, (FML) sî, (indeed, that is so) vävit**yesterday** *adv/n* jister; **yesterday****evening** jistervafšind; **the day****before yesterday** vorjister**yet** *adv* eṭš, (ARCH, postqualifier) eṭšnoquer; *cj* (however) wauzë**yew** *n* ij**yield** *n* (crop) optpringel; *v* (crop) optpringen *irreg*, (give way) wiyken *irreg***yogurt** *n* jogurt**yoke** *n* jödž**yolk** *n* ġeligh**yonder** *a/adv* (over there) jind [=]**you***I* *pron sing nom* ye, y' [before vowel];*pron sing acc/dat* iye, (INF) iy';*pron sing nom* (ARCH EXC DIAL: BÖR.)the; *pron sing acc/dat* (ARCH EXC DIAL: BÖR.) ithe*II* *pron pl nom* yen;*pron pl acc/dat* iyen, (INF) iyn;*pron pl* (DIAL: BÖR.) ye*III* [see also “one” IV]**young** *a* yöng**your***I* *poss a sing* yeü, (DIAL: BÖR.) thí, (RESTD) yi*II* *poss a pl* yenü, (DIAL: BÖR.) yí, (RESTD) yirri**yours** *poss pron sing* yeü(s); *poss pron pl* yenü(s)**yourself** *pron* yi; **you wash** (yourself) ye wask yi**yourselves** *pron* yin, i [see “himself”]**youth** *n* yugeth**Yugoslavia** *n* (HIST) Yugoslawia**yuk** *interj* ěgh**yum-yum** *interj* mya-mya

Z

zeal *n* ïver**zealous** *a* ïvri**zero** *num* zaurot, zo**zero-court** *a/n* (SPORT) zogard(ü)

[angleball: area of the court from which the wall/playing surface is not visible]

zero-view *a* (SPORT) zoviṭš [angleball: of a position on the court from which the wall/playing surface is not visible]**zinc** *n* zink**zip** *n* (fastener) slitslütin**zither** *n* kithar**zone** *n* zona**zoo** *n* zoö(park)**zoological** *a* zoölogiṭš**zoology** *n* zoölogé**zoom** *n* (COMP) viṭšgründe**zucchini** *n* zukini**Zuraaland** *n* Zuraalant [see *Encyc. Jam.*: “Zuraaland”]**Zuraalander** *n* Zuraz, (INF)Prinsinar, Threnbörgar, (if a Jameld-speaker) Jamelṭš [see *Encyc. Jam.*: “Jamelṭses”]**Zuraalandic** *a* Zuraz

